

# Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited

Supplementary Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)

For period ended 31 December 2023

# Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited

# Table of Contents

		Page
1	Basis of consolidation and preparation	. 1
2	Key prudential ratios and metrics.	. 3
	a. Key prudential ratios (KM1)	. 3
	b. Key metrics – LAC requirements for the Group (at LAC consolidation group level) (KM2(A))	. 4
	c. Key metrics – TLAC requirements for non-HK resolution entity  (at resolution group level) (KM2(B))	. 5
3	Overview of risk management and RWA	. 5
	a. Overview of risk management (OVA)	. 5
	b. Overview of risk-weighted amount ("RWA") (OV1)	. 6
4	Linkages between financial statements and regulatory exposures	. 7
	a. Differences between accounting and regulatory scopes of consolidation and mapping of financial statement categories with regulatory risk categories (LI1)	. 7
	b. Main sources of differences between regulatory exposure amounts and carrying values in financial statements (LI2)	. 9
	c. Explanations of differences between accounting and regulatory exposure amounts (LIA)	. 9
	d. Prudent valuation adjustment (PV1)	. 10
5	Composition of regulatory capital	. 11
	a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1)	. 11
	b. Reconciliation between accounting and regulatory balance sheets (CC2)	. 18
	c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A))	. 20
	d. LAC composition of the bank (at LAC consolidation group level) (TLAC1(A))	. 50
	e. Creditor ranking of the bank at legal entity level (TLAC2)	. 52
6	Macroprudential supervisory measures	. 53
	Geographical distribution of credit exposures used in countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB1)	. 53

			Page
7	Le	verage Ratio	54
	a.	Summary comparison of accounting asset against leverage ratio exposure measure (LR1)	54
	b.	Leverage ratio (LR2)	55
8	Lic	guidity	56
	a.	Liquidity Risk management (LIQA)	56
	b.	Liquidity Coverage Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ1)	57
	C.	Net Stable Funding Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ2)	59
9	Cr	edit risk for non-securitization exposures	62
	a.	General information about credit risk (CRA)	62
	b.	Credit quality of exposures (CR1)	62
	C.	Changes in defaulted loans and debt securities (CR2)	63
	d.	Additional disclosure related to credit quality of exposures (CRB)	63
	e.	Qualitative disclosures related to credit risk mitigation (CRC)	65
	f.	Overview of recognized credit risk mitigation (CR3)	65
	g.	Qualitative disclosures on use of ECAI ratings under STC approach (CRD)	66
	h.	Credit risk exposures and effects of recognized credit risk mitigation – for STC approach (CR4)	66
	i.	Credit risk exposures by asset classes and by risk weights – for STC approach (CR5)	67
	j.	Qualitative disclosures related to internal models for measuring credit risk under IRB approach (CRE)	68
	k.	Credit risk exposures by portfolio and PD ranges – for IRB approach (CR6)	71
	1.	Effects on RWA of recognized credit derivative contracts used as recognized credit risk mitigation – for IRB approach (CR7)	74
	m.	RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB approach (CR8)	75
	n.	Back-testing of PD per portfolio – for IRB approach (CR9)	75
	0.	Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach and equities under simple risk-weight method – for IRB approach (CR10)	78

			Page
10	Со	unterparty Credit risk	79
	a.	Qualitative disclosures related to counterparty credit risk (including those arising from clearing through CCPs) (CCRA)	79
	b.	Analysis of counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by approaches (CCR1)	80
	C.	CVA capital charge (CCR2)	81
	d.	Counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by asset classes and by risk weights – for STC approach (CCR3)	81
	e.	Counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by portfolio and PD range – for IRB approach (CCR4).	82
	f.	Composition of collateral for counterparty default risk exposures (including those for contracts or transactions cleared through CCPs) (CCR5)	83
	g.	Credit-related derivatives contracts (CCR6)	83
	h.	Exposures to CCPs (CCR8)	84
11	Se	curitization exposures	84
	a.	Qualitative disclosures related to securitization exposure (SECA)	84
	b.	Securitization exposures in banking book (SEC1)	85
	C.	Securitization exposures in trading book (SEC2)	85
	d.	Securitization exposures in banking book and associated capital requirements – where the Group acts as originator (SEC3)	86
	e.	Securitization exposures in banking book and associated capital requirements – where the Group acts as investor (SEC4)	86
12	Mo	arket Risk	87
	a.	Qualitative disclosures related to market risk (MRA, MRB)	87
	b.	Market risk under STM approach (MR1)	90
	C.	RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under IMM approach (MR2)	90
	d.	IMM approach values for market risk exposures (MR3)	91
	e.	Comparison of VaR estimates with gains or losses (MR4)	92
	f.	Market risk exposures on guaranteed retirement funds	92
13	Int	erest rate risk	93
	a.	Interest rate risk in banking book - risk management objectives and policies (IRRBBA)	93
	b.	Quantitative information on interest rate risk in banking book (IRRBB1)	94
14	Re	muneration (REMA/REM1/REM2/REM3)	95

		Page
15	Operational Risk	. 97
16	International claims	. 98
17	Advances to customers analysed by industry sector.	. 99
18	Loans and advances to customers by geographical location	. 100
19	Overdue assets	. 100
20	Rescheduled assets	. 102
21	Mainland Activities	. 102
22	Off-balance sheet exposures - Contingent liabilities and commitments	. 103

# Supplementary Notes to Consolidated Financial Statement (unaudited)

These notes are supplementary to and should be read in conjunction with the 2023 Consolidated Financial Statements ("consolidated financial statements"). The consolidated financial statements and this supplementary notes to consolidated financial statements (unaudited) taken together comply with the Banking (Disclosure) Rules ("Rules") under section 60A of the Banking Ordinance and the Financial Institutions (Resolution) (Loss-absorbing Capacity Requirements – Banking Sector) Rules ("LAC Rules") under section 19(1) of the Financial Institutions (Resolution) Ordinance ("FIRO").

References to "the Group" within this document means Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited ("the Bank") and its subsidiaries.

These banking disclosures are governed by the Group's disclosure policy, which has been approved by the Board of Directors. The disclosure policy sets out the approach to determine the content, appropriateness and frequency of the disclosures, the approach to ensure the relevance and adequacy of the disclosures, and the internal control over the process for making the disclosures. The disclosures have been subject to independent review in accordance to the disclosure policy.

According to the Rules and the LAC Rules, disclosure of comparative information is not required unless otherwise specified in the standard disclosure templates. Prior period disclosures and additional disclosures as required by the Banking (Disclosure) Rules will be available on our website: www.sc.com/hk on or before 31 March 2024.

# 1 Basis of consolidation and preparation

The consolidated capital ratios were calculated in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance.

The basis of consolidation for accounting purposes is in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards. The principal subsidiaries of the Bank for accounting purposes are Standard Chartered Bank (China) Limited ("SCB China"), Standard Chartered NEA Limited ("SC NEA"), Standard Chartered Bank Korea Limited ("SCB Korea") and Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Limited ("SCB Taiwan") (SC NEA, SCB Korea and SCB Taiwan collectively referred to as "SC NEA Group"), Mox Bank Limited and Standard Chartered Leasing Group Limited (which holds Marina Leasing Limited).

The basis and scope of consolidation for regulatory purposes is different from the basis and scope of consolidation for accounting purposes.

Subsidiaries included in the consolidation for regulatory purposes are specified in a notice from the HKMA in accordance with section 3C(1) of the Banking (Capital) rules. Subsidiaries not included in consolidation for regulatory purposes are non-financial companies and the securities companies that are authorized and supervised by a regulator and are subject to supervisory arrangements regarding the maintenance of adequate capital to support business activities comparable to those prescribed for authorized institutions under the Banking (Capital) Rules and the Banking Ordinance.

The Bank's shareholdings in these subsidiaries are deducted from its capital base subject to the thresholds as determined in accordance with Part 3 of the Banking (Capital) Rules.

The Group operates subsidiaries in a number of countries and territories where capital is governed by local rules and there may be restrictions on the transfer of regulatory capital and funds between members of the banking group.

# 1 Basis of consolidation and preparation (continued)

Subsidiaries not included in the consolidation for regulatory purposes are set out below:

		At 31 Decen	nber 2023
Name of company	Principal Activity	Total assets HK\$'M	Total equity HK\$'M
Prunelli Asset Purchaser HK Limited	Asset-backed securitization	5,716	_
Standard Chartered Securities Korea Limited	Provision of security trading, underwriting and brokerage transactions	2,045	1,900
Standard Chartered Securities (China) Limited	Securities business	1,101	990
Standard Chartered Securities (Hong Kong) Limited	Equity capital markets, corporate finance and institutional brokerage	134	132
Standard Chartered Trust (HK) Limited	Trustee services	15	8
Horsford Nominees Limited	Nominees services		
		9,011	3,030
	=		

The Bank's shareholdings in the above subsidiaries are deducted from CET1 capital, subject to certain thresholds, in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules. There is no relevant capital shortfall in any of the Bank's subsidiaries which are not included as part of the consolidation group for regulatory purposes.

The Group uses the advanced internal ratings based ("IRB") approach for both the measurement of credit risk capital requirements and the management of credit risk for the majority of its portfolios. The Group also uses the standardized (credit risk) approach for certain insignificant portfolios exempted from IRB. For counterparty credit risk, the Group uses the standardized (counterparty credit risk) approach ("SA-CCR") to calculate its default risk exposures. For securitization exposures, the group uses the securitization internal ratings-based approach ('SEC-IRBA'), securitization external ratings-based approach ('SEC-ERBA'), securitization standardized approach ('SEC-SA') or securitization fallback approach ('SEC-FBA') to determine credit risk for its banking book securitization exposures.

For market risk, the Group uses the internal models approach ("IMM approach") to calculate majority of its general market risk capital charge in respect of the risk categories of interest rates and foreign exchange (including gold) and uses the standardized (market risk) approach to calculate the general market risk capital charge for its equity exposures and commodity exposures, market risk capital charge on exempted foreign exchange exposures and the specific risk capital charge for its interest rate exposures and equity exposures. The Group also uses a stochastic asset-liability model approach for two guaranteed retirement funds. In addition, the Group adopts the standardized (operational risk) approach for operational risk.

The Group applies the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP") to assess its capital demand on a current, planned and stressed basis. The assessment covers the major risks faced by the Group, in addition to credit, market and operational risks that are covered under the minimum capital requirements. The 2023 ICAAP has been approved by the Regional Asset and Liability Committee ("RALCO"), the Asia Risk Committee ("ARC") and the Board of Directors ("the Board").

# Loss-absorbing Capacity Disclosures

Hong Kong LAC Rules came into operation on 14 December 2018. Following classification by the HKMA (as resolution authority), in scope entities are required under these rules to issue LAC instruments that can be written down or converted in the event of failure, and maintain minimum LAC resources.

The Group was notified by HKMA of its classification as a material subsidiary under the LAC rules with effect from 1 April 2019, with Standard Chartered PLC ("SC PLC") as the non-HK resolution entity. Following this classification, the Group has met its minimum LAC requirements since 1 July 2019, and is now publishing LAC disclosures for the period ended 31 December 2023. The basis of calculating the Group's LAC and RWAs is in accordance with the LAC Rules, with disclosures made using standard templates issued by the HKMA on 31 October 2019.

The Group's LAC disclosures are included as part of this regulatory disclosure, while SC PLC's LAC disclosures are included as part of its disclosures which can be found in the Investors section of SC PLC's website, https://www.sc.com.

# 2. Key prudential ratios and metrics

# a. Key prudential ratios (KM1)

The following table sets out an overview of the Group's key prudential ratios.

		(a) At 31 December A 2023 HK\$'M	(b) At 30 September 2023 HK\$'M	(c) At 30 June 2023 HK\$'M	(d) At 31 March 2023 HK\$'M	(e) At 31 December 2022 HK\$'M
	Regulatory capital (amount)					
1	Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1)	144,196	146,825	145,147	143,900	141,259
2	Tier1	164,882	167,513	165,830	164,583	161,939
3	Total capital	179,130	181,125	179,557	178,391	175,443
	RWA (amount)					
4	Total RWA <sup>1</sup>	848,627	877,931	875,103	867,207	846,074
	Risk-based regulatory capital ratios (as a percentage of RWA)					
5	CET1 ratio (%)	17.0%	16.7%	16.6%	16.6%	16.7%
6	Tier1ratio (%)	19.4%	19.1%	18.9%	19.0%	19.1%
7	Total capital ratio (%)	21.1%	20.6%	20.5%	20.6%	20.7%
	Additional CET1 buffer requirements (as a percentage of RWA)					
8	Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
9	Countercyclical capital buffer requirement (%)	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.5%
10	Higher loss absorbency requirements (%) (applicable only to G-SIBs or D-SIBs)	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
11	Total Al-specific CET1 buffer requirements (%)	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
12	CET1 available after meeting the Al's minimum capital requirements (%)	12.5%	12.2%	12.1%	12.1%	12.2%
	Basel III leverage ratio					
13	Total leverage ratio (LR) exposure measure	2,674,005	2,616,503	2,611,722	2,620,875	2,655,994
14	LR (%) <sup>2</sup>	6.2%	6.4%	6.3%	6.3%	6.1%
	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) / Liquidity Maintenance Ratio (LMR)					
	Applicable to category 1 institution only:					
15	Total high quality liquid assets (HQLA)	489,269	459,443	457,161	482,997	465,501
16	Total net cash outflows	241,033	211,733	205,381	277,630	287,153
17	LCR (%) <sup>3</sup>	206%	220%	225%	176%	163%
	Applicable to category 2 institution only:					
17a	LMR (%)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) / Core Funding Ratio (CFR)					
	Applicable to category 1 institution only:					
18	Total available stable funding	1,480,282	1,406,726	1,397,506	1,387,959	1,382,091
19	Total required stable funding	1,026,173	1,042,507	1,066,609	1,046,427	1,044,154
20	NSFR (%)	144%	135%	131%	133%	132%
	Applicable to category 2A institution only:					
20a	CFR (%)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Decrease in total RWA was contributed by decrease in RWA under credit risk for non-securitization exposures and counterparty default risk partially offset by increase in market risk RWA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Decrease in leverage ratio was due to the increase in leverage exposure and decrease in Tier1 capital.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Please refer to note 8 for the key drivers of LCR% changes.

# 2 Key prudential ratios and metrics (continued)

# b. Key metrics – LAC requirements for the Group (at LAC consolidation group level) (KM2(A))

The following table sets out a summary information on internal loss-absorbing capacity available, at LAC consolidation group level, of the Group.

		(a) At 31 December 2023 HK\$'M	(b) At 30 September 2023 HK\$'M	(c) At 30 June 2023 HK\$'M	(d) At 31 March 2023 HK\$'M	(e) At 31 December 2022 HK\$'M
	Of the material entity at LAC consolidation group	level				
1	Internal loss-absorbing capacity available	199,648	201,322	199,792	198,836	195,548
2	Risk-weighted amount under the LAC Rules <sup>1</sup>	848,627	877,931	875,103	867,207	846,074
3	Internal LAC risk-weighted ratio <sup>1</sup>	23.5%	22.9%	22.8%	22.9%	23.1%
4	Exposure measure under the LAC Rules	2,674,005	2,616,503	2,611,722	2,620,875	2,655,994
5	Internal LAC leverage ratio <sup>2</sup>	7.5%	7.7%	7.6%	7.6%	7.4%
6a	Does the subordination exemption in the antepenultimate paragraph of Section 11 of the FSB TLAC Term Sheet apply? <sup>3</sup>	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
6b	Does the subordination exemption in the penultimate paragraph of Section 11 of the FSB TLAC Term Sheet apply? 3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
6c	If the capped subordination exemption applies, the amount of funding issued that ranks pari passu with excluded liabilities and that is recognised as external loss-absorbing capacity, divided by funding issued that ranks pari passu with excluded liabilities and that would be recognised as external loss-absorbing capacity if no cap was applied <sup>3</sup>	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Decrease in risk-weighted amount under the LAC Rules and increase in internal LAC risk-weighted ratio were in line with the decrease in risk-weighted assets and increase in total capital ratio.

 $<sup>^{\,2}</sup>$   $\,$  Decrease in internal LAC leverage ratio was in line with the decrease in leverage ratio.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The subordination exemptions in the antepenultimate and penultimate paragraphs of Section 11 of the FSB TLAC Term Sheet does not apply in Hong Kong under the LAC Rules.

# 2. Key prudential ratios and metrics (continued)

# c. Key metrics – TLAC requirements for non-HK resolution entity (at resolution group level) (KM2(B))

The following table shows information about SC PLC's total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC) available, and TLAC requirements, applied at the resolution group level under a Single Point of Entry resolution strategy.

The numbers are disclosed in the functional currency of SC PLC which is US Dollars.

		At 31 December A 2023 US\$'M	t 30 September 2023 US\$'M	At 30 June 2023 US\$'M	At 31 March 2023 US\$'M	At 31 December 2022 US\$'M
	Of the non-HK resolution entity at resolution group	o level				
1	External loss-absorbing capacity available	81,310	80,460	79,847	78,424	78,480
2	Total risk-weighted amount under the relevant non-HK LAC regime	244,151	241,506	249,117	250,893	244,711
3	External loss-absorbing capacity as a percentage of risk-weighted amount	33.3%	33.3%	32.1%	31.3%	32.1%
4	Leverage ratio exposure measure under the relevant non-HK LAC regime	847,142	823,546	844,979	857,214	854,311
5	External loss-absorbing capacity as a percentage of leverage ratio exposure measure	9.6%	9.8%	9.4%	9.1%	9.2%
6a	Does the subordination exemption in the antepenultimate paragraph of Section 11 of the FSB TLAC Term Sheet apply?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6b	Does the subordination exemption in the penultimate paragraph of Section 11 of the FSB TLAC Term Sheet apply?	No	No	No	No	No
6c	If the capped subordination exemption applies, the amount of funding issued that ranks pari passu with excluded liabilities and that is recognised as external loss-absorbing capacity, divided by funding issued that ranks pari passu with excluded liabilities and that would be recognised as external loss-absorbing capacity in o cap was applied		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

# 3 Overview of risk management and RWA

# a. Overview of risk management (OVA)

Note 33 on pages 82 to 128 of the 2023 consolidated financial statements sets out a description of risk management objectives and policies and how the Board of Directors and senior management assess and manage risks, enabling users to gain a clear understanding of the risk tolerance and appetite in relation to the main activities and all significant risks.

# 3 Overview of risk management and RWA (continued)

# b. Overview of risk-weighted amount ("RWA") (OV1)

The following table sets out an overview of capital requirements in terms of a detailed breakdowns of RWAs for various risks.

		(a)	(b)	(c)
			lidated VA <sup>1</sup>	Minimum capital requirements <sup>2</sup>
		At 31 December 2023 HK\$'M	At 30 September 2023 HK\$'M	At 31 December 2023 HK\$'M
1	Credit risk for non-securitization exposures	551,521	583,740	46,572
2	Of which STC approach	41,016	39,024	3,281
2a	Of which BSC approach	_	_	_
3	Of which foundation IRB approach	_	_	_
4	Of which supervisory slotting criteria approach <sup>3</sup>	25,515	30,177	2,164
5	Of which advanced IRB approach <sup>3</sup>	484,990	514,539	41,127
6	Counterparty default risk and default fund contributions	40,200	47,070	3,406
7	Of which SA-CCR	36,088	42,166	3,059
7a	Of which CEM	-	-	-
8	Of which IMM(CCR) approach	-	_	-
9	Of which others	4,112	4,904	347
10	CVA risk	17,995	18,427	1,440
11	Equity positions in banking book under the simple risk-weight method and internal models method	-	-	-
12	Collective investment scheme ("CIS") exposures – LTA	556	571	44
13	CIS exposures – MBA	_	_	_
14	CIS exposures – FBA	-	-	_
14a	CIS exposures – combination of approaches	_	_	_
15	Settlement risk	_	120	_
16	Securitization exposures in banking book	5,968	7,018	477
17	Of which SEC-IRBA	1,043	1,112	83
18	Of which SEC-ERBA (including IAA)	4,600	5,647	368
19	Of which SEC-SA	325	259	26
19a	Of which SEC-FBA	_	-	-
20	Market risk	87,152	75,648	6,972
21	Of which STM approach	30,949	37,691	2,476
22	Of which IMM approach	56,203	37,957	4,496
23	Capital charge for switch between exposures in trading book and banking book (not applicable before the revised market risk framework takes effect)*	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	Operational risk	96,172	93,205	7,694
24a	Sovereign concentration risk	-	-	-
25	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (subject to 250% RW)	16,215	16,753	1,297
26	Capital floor adjustment	_	_	-
26a	Deduction to RWA	153	102	12
26b	Of which portion of regulatory reserve for general banking risks and collective provisions which is not included in Tier 2 Capital	-	-	-
26c	Of which portion of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings which is not included in Tier 2 Capital	153	102	12
27	Total <sup>4</sup>	815,626	842,450	67,890

<sup>\*</sup> Items marked with \* will be applicable only after their respective policy frameworks takes effect. Until then, "Not applicable" should be reported in the rows.

 $<sup>^{\, 1}</sup>$  RWAs in this table are before the application of the 1.06 scaling factor, where applicable.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Minimum capital requirement represents the Pillar 1 capital charge at 8% of the RWAs after application of the 1.06 scaling factor, where applicable.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Please refer to note 9(m) for the main drivers of the change in total RWA of credit risk exposures under advanced IRB approach.

Decrease in total RWA was contributed by decrease in RWA under credit risk for non-securitization exposures and counterparty default risk partially offset by increase in market risk RWA.

# 4 Linkages between financial statements and regulatory exposures

# Differences between accounting and regulatory scopes of consolidation and mapping of financial statement categories with regulatory risk categories (LI1) ö

The following table sets out an information on assets and liabilities to enable users to identify the differences between the scope of accounting consolidation and the scope of regulatory consolidation, with a breakdown into regulatory risk categories of every item of the assets and liabilities reported in financial statements based on the scope of accounting consolidation.

	(a)	(9)	(2)	(b)	(e)	<i>(</i> )	(6)
At 31 December 2023	Canying values as reported in published financial statements HKS'M	Carrying values under scope of regulatory consolidation HK\$'M	subject to credit risk framework HKS'M	subject to counterparty credit risk framework HKS'M	subject to the securitzation framework HKS/M	subject to market risk framework HK\$'M	not subject to capital requirements or subject to deduction from capital HKS'M
Assets							
Cash and balances at central banks	43,839	43,839	43,839	ı	ı	1	ı
Loans and advances to banks	172,045	170,338	160,412	9,926	ı	ı	1
Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness	51,281	51,281	51,281	1	1	ı	1
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	442,513	442,513	42,637	143,424	1	303,795	1
Investment securities	456,913	456,913	429,970	ı	26,943	ı	1
Loans and advances to customers	1,021,423	1,021,423	993,170	28,253	ı	ı	1
Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries	211,651	211,588	62,905	146,305	2,378	52,798	ı
Amounts due from immediate holding company	6	6	1	6	ı	ı	ı
Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank	I	508	508	ı	ı	ı	ı
Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank	I	3,318	3,318	ı	ı	ı	ı
Interest in an associate	5,468	3,168	3,168	ı	ı	ı	ı
Property, plant and equipment	10,055	9,914	9,914	ı	ı	ı	ı
Goodwill and intangible assets	12,222	12,186	I	ı	ı	I	12,186
Current tax assets	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Deferred tax assets	1,483	1,471	ı	ı	I	ı	1,471
Other assets	105,793	105,756	95,371	10,230	1	1	155
Total assets	2,534,695	2,534,225	1,896,493	338,147	29,321	356,593	13,812

4 Linkages between financial statements and regulatory exposures (continued)

Differences between accounting and regulatory scopes of consolidation and mapping of financial statement categories with regulatory risk categories (L11) (continued) ö

	(a)	(9)	(c)	(d) Carr,	(e) Carrying values of items:	( <del>f</del> )	( <i>b</i> )
At 31 December 2023	Canying values as reported in published financial statements HKS'M	Carrying values underscope of regulatory consolidation HKS'M	subject to credit risk framework HKS'M	subject to counterparty credit risk framework HKS'M	subject to the securitization framework HK\$M	subject to market risk framework HK\$'M	not subject to capital requirements or subject to deduction from capital HK\$'M
Liabilities							
Hong Kong SAR currency notes in circulation	51,281	51,281	1	1	1	I	51,281
Deposits by banks	35,219	35,219	ı	1	1	ı	35,219
Customers accounts	1,808,547	1,808,497	ı	30,455	1	ı	1,778,042
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	193,271	193,271	ı	60,284	1	105,517	87,754
Debt securities in issue	38,061	38,061	ı	ı	I	ı	38,061
Amounts due to immediate holding company	38,849	38,849	ı	76	1	ı	38,752
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	106,291	100,969	ı	49,568	I	55,193	51,401
Amount due to subsidiaries of the Bank	I	7,021	ı	ı	ı	I	7,021
Current tax liabilities	2,815	2,796	ı	ı	ı	I	2,796
Deferred tax liabilities	1,360	1,360	ı	ı	ı	I	1,360
Other liabilities	72,363	72,270	ı	I	ı	I	72,270
Total Liabilities	2,348,057	2,349,594		140,404		160,710	2,163,957

# 4 Linkages between financial statements and regulatory exposures (continued)

# b. Main sources of differences between regulatory exposure amounts and carrying values in financial statements (LI2)

The following table sets out information on the main sources of differences between the carrying values in financial statements and the exposure amounts used for the calculation of regulatory capital in respect of the assets and liabilities based on the scope of regulatory consolidation.

		(a)	(b)	(c) Items sub counterparty	(d) bject to:	(e)
	At 31 December 2023	Total HK\$'M	credit risk framework HK\$'M	credit risk framework HK\$'M	securitization framework HK\$'M	market risk framework HK\$'M
1	Asset Carrying value amount under scope of regulatory consolidation (as per template L11)	2,520,413	1,896,493	338,147	29,321	356,593
2	Liabilities Carrying value amount under scope of regulatory consolidation (as per template L11)	185,638	_	140,404	_	160,710
3	Total net amount under regulatory scope of consolidation	2,334,775	1,896,493	197,743	29,321	195,883
4	Off balance sheet amounts and potential future exposures for counterparty credit risk	992,832	282,314	142,713	_	_
5	Difference due to financial collateral on standardized approach	(20,080)	(20,080)	_	_	_
6	Difference due to impairments on exposures under IRB approach	13,662	13,662	_	_	_
7	Difference due to regulatory exposure adjustments	(333)	(333)	_	_	_
8	Exposure amounts considered for regulatory purposes	3,320,856	2,172,056	340,456	29,321	195,883

# c. Explanations of differences between accounting and regulatory exposure amounts (LIA)

## Off-balance sheet amounts and potential future exposure for counterparty credit risk

Off-balance sheet amounts subject to credit risk include the undrawn portion of committed facilities, various trade finance commitments and guarantees, by applying credit conversion factors ('CCF') to these items and consideration of potential future exposures ('PFE') for counterparty credit risk ('CCR').

# Difference due to financial collateral under standardized approach

The exposure value is calculated after deducting credit risk mitigation ('CRM'), whereas the accounting value is before such deductions.

# Difference due to impairments on exposures under IRB approach

The carrying value of assets is net of credit risk adjustments. The regulatory exposure value under the IRB approach is before deducting credit risk adjustments.

# Difference due to regulatory exposures adjustment

Regulatory exposures adjustment is the differences arise between accounting carrying values and regulatory Exposure at Default (EAD) on leasing transactions.

# 4 Linkages between financial statements and regulatory exposures (continued)

# c. Explanations of differences between accounting and regulatory exposure amounts (LIA) (continued)

# Explanation of differences between accounting fair value and regulatory prudent valuation

The Group has implemented various systems and controls to ensure that valuations are prudent and reliable.

Fair value is defined as the best estimate of the price that would be received to sell an asset or be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. All fair value positions are tested using independently sourced inputs. Where material price testing differences exist, the Group calculates respective adjustments through the Independent Price Testing process. Material price testing adjustments are charged to the Profit and Loss account.

The Group also calculates fair value adjustments in order to ensure the appropriate level of conservativeness. Additional fair value adjustments are made to reflect risks such as credit risk and funding risk of the portfolios for uncollateralised trades or exit costs due to bid-offer spreads.

Furthermore, the Group also calculates Prudent Valuation Adjustments ("PVA") which arise due to valuation uncertainties inherent in fair value positions such as market price uncertainty, close-out costs, model risk, unearned credit spreads, investing and funding costs, concentrated positions, early termination, operational risk and future administrative costs. The excesses of the Prudent Valuation Adjustments over the respective Fair Value Adjustments are referred to as Additional Valuation Adjustments (AVAs) and their aggregate is deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital.

All valuation adjustments are governed by internal methodology documents which are approved regularly by the relevant valuation governance committee.

# d. Prudent valuation adjustment (PV1)

The following table sets out a detailed breakdown of the constituent elements of valuation adjustment.

	At 31 December 2023	(a) Equity HK\$'M	(b) Interest rates HK\$'M	(c) FX HK\$'M	(d) Credit HK\$'M	(e)  Commodities  HK\$'M	(f) Total HK\$'M	(g) Of which: In the trading book HK\$'M	(h)  Of which:  In the  banking  book  HK\$'M
1	Closeout uncertainty, of which	256	881	32	144	7	1,320	585	735
2	Mid-market value	44	281	26	129	3	483	206	277
3	Closeout cost	9	251	6	12	-	278	185	93
4	Concentration <sup>1</sup>	203	349	_	3	4	559	194	365
5	Early termination	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6	Model risk	_	2	_	2	_	4	4	
7	Operational risk	5	55	3	14	_	77	38	39
8	Investing and funding costs	_	1	_	_	_	1	1	_
9	Unearned credit spreads	_	_	_	21	_	21	21	_
10	Future administrative costs	2	1	_	27	_	30	28	2
11	Other adjustments <sup>2</sup>	_	_	_	78	_	78	_	78
12	Total adjustment	263	940	35	286	7	1,531	677	854

<sup>1.</sup> The decrease in concentration was mainly from debt securities, due to reduction of concentrated positions in Treasury and Rates desk.

Other adjustment is the Additional Valuation Adjustment ("AVA") calculated based on Fallback approach as defined in the Regulatory Technical Standard. The fallback approach is applicable where the AVA for any of the valuation uncertainty categories cannot be computed.

# 5 Composition of regulatory capital

# a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1)

The following table sets out a breakdown of the constituent elements of Total regulatory capital.

CET1 capital: instruments and reserves   Directly issued qualifying CET1 capital instruments plus any related share premium   65,025   (12)		At 31 December 2023	(a) HK\$'M	(b) Source based on reference numbers/letters of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation in note 5b (CC2)
premium         65,025         (12)           2 Retained earnings         93,899         (22)           3 Disclosed reserves         (14)+(15)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(17)+(18)+(19)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16)+(16		CET1 capital: instruments and reserves		
Retained earnings 93,899 (22)  Disclosed reserves (14)+(15)+(16)+ (17)+(18)+(19)+ (18)+(18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18)+ (18)+(18)+ (18	1	Directly issued qualifying CET1 capital instruments plus any related share		
Disclosed reserves		premium	65,025	(12)
CIP+(18)+(19)+	2	Retained earnings	93,899	(22)
Directly issued capital subject to phase-out arrangements from CETI (only applicable to non-joint stock companies)   Not applicable   Not applicable	3	Disclosed reserves	///0	(17)+(18)+(19)+
(only applicable to non-joint stock companies)       Not applicable       Not applicable         5       Minority interests arising from CETI capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in CETI capital arising from CETI capital per consolidation group)       153       (25)         6       CETI capital before regulatory adjustments       163,517         CETI capital: regulatory deductions         7       Valuation adjustments       1,531         8       Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)       5,657       (4)         9       Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)       5,450       (5)+(6)         10       Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)       2,561       (8)         11       Cash flow hedge reserve       1,045       (14)         12       Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach       915       14         13       Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CETI capital arising from securitization transactions       -       -         14       Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities       479       -(10)         15       Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)       144	/.	Diversity in the least of the l	4,440	(20)+(21)
Minority interests arising from CET1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in CET1 capital of the consolidation group)   153	4		Not applicable	Not applicable
CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments  CET1 capital: regulatory deductions  7 Valuation adjustments  8 Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  9 Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  10 Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach  10 Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach  10 Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  10 Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  10 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  11 Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities  12 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  13 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  14 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  10 CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  10 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	5	Minority interests arising from CET1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in CET1 capital	· ·	
CETI capital: regulatory deductions 7 Valuation adjustments 1,531 8 Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 5,657 (4) 9 Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 5,450 (5)+(6) 10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 2,561 (8) 11 Cash flow hedge reserve 1,045 (14) 12 Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach 915 13 Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions - 14 Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities 479 -(10) 15 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 144 (7)+(9) 16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet) - 17 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) - 19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	6			(23)
7 Valuation adjustments 1,531  8 Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 5,657 (4)  9 Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 5,450 (5)+(6)  10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 2,561 (8)  11 Cash flow hedge reserve 1,045 (14)  12 Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach 915  13 Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions -  14 Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities 479 -(10)  15 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 144 (7)+(9)  16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet) -  17 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  18 Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) -  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)		. , ,	103,317	
Social flow hedge reserve  Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  Cash flow hedge reserve  1,045  Cash flow hedge reserve  1,045  Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities  Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  10 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  Cash flow hedge reserve  1,045  Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions	7	,	1531	
9 Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 10 Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 2,561 88 11 Cash flow hedge reserve 11,045 12 Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach 13 Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions 14 Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities 15 Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) 16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet) 17 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments 18 Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) 19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) 1 - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)			,	(4)
Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  Cash flow hedge reserve  1,045  (14)  Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach  Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities  Pefined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-,	
11Cash flow hedge reserve1,045(14)12Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach91513Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions-14Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities479-(10)15Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)144(7)+(9)16Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)-17Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments-18Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)-19Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)-				
Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach  Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities  Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  144 (7)+(9)  15 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions  Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities  Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  144 (7)+(9)  16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	12		,	
Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)  144 (7)+(9)  16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  7 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  8 Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  9 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  10 (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	13	Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase	-	
liabilities)  144 (7)+(9)  16 Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)  17 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments  18 Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  19 (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	14	Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	479	-(10)
capital on reported balance sheet) –  17 Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments –  18 Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) –  19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold) – (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	15	·	144	(7)+(9)
Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	16	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_	
sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  9 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	17	Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments	-	
sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)  - (1)+(2)+(3)-(28)	18	sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount	_	
20 Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities) - Not applicable	19	sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount	_	(1)+(2)+(3)-(28)
	20	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	-	Not applicable

# a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

	At 31 December 2023	(a) HK\$'M	(b) Source based on reference numbers/letters of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation in note 5b (CC2)
21	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated		
	deferred tax liabilities)	_	Not applicable
22	Amount exceeding the 15% threshold	_	Not applicable
23	of which: significant investments in the ordinary share of financial sector entities	-	Not applicable
24	of which: mortgage servicing rights	-	Not applicable
25	of which: deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences	-	Not applicable
26	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to CET1 capital	1,539	_
26a	Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings		
	(own-use and investment properties)	278	(23)
26b	Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	1,261	(24)
26c	Securitization exposures specified in a notice given by the MA	_	
26d	Cumulative losses below depreciated cost arising from the institution's holdings		
	of land and buildings	_	
26e	Capital shortfall of regulated non-bank subsidiaries	_	
26f	Capital investment in a connected company which is a commercial entity (amount above 15% of the reporting institution's capital base)	-	
27	Regulatory deductions applied to CET1 capital due to insufficient AT1 capital and Tier 2 capital to cover deductions	_	
28	Total regulatory deductions to CET1 capital	19,321	
29	CET1 capital	144,196	1
	AT1 capital: instruments	,	
30	Qualifying AT1 capital instruments plus any related share premium	20,651	(13)
31	of which: classified as equity under applicable accounting standards	20,651	_
32	of which: classified as liabilities under applicable accounting standards		
33	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from AT1 capital	_	
34	AT1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by		
	third parties (amount allowed in AT1 capital of the consolidation group)	35	(26)
35	of which: AT1 capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out		
	arrangements	_	
36	AT1 capital before regulatory deductions	20,686	
	AT1 capital: regulatory deductions		
37	Investments in own AT1 capital instruments	_	
38	Reciprocal cross-holdings in AT1 capital instruments	_	
39	Insignificant LAC investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial		
	sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount		
	above 10% threshold)	-	

# a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

	At 31 December 2023	(a) HK\$'M	(b) Source based on reference numbers/letters of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation in
		MV3 IVI	note 5b (CC2)
41	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to AT1 capital		
42	Regulatory deductions applied to AT1 capital due to insufficient Tier 2 capital to		
/2	cover deductions	_	
43	Total regulatory deductions to AT1 capital	-	
44	AT1 capital	20,686	
45	Tier1capital (T1 = CET1 + AT1)	164,882	
	Tier 2 capital: instruments and provisions		
46	Qualifying Tier 2 capital instruments plus any related share premium	13,464	(11)
47	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from Tier 2 capital		
48	Tier 2 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by		
	third parties (amount allowed in Tier 2 capital of the consolidation group)	44	(27)
49	of which: capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out		
	arrangements		
50	Collective provisions and regulatory reserve for general banking risks eligible for		
	inclusion in Tier 2 capital	615	(29)+(30)
51	Tier 2 capital before regulatory deductions	14,123	
	Tier 2 capital: regulatory deductions		
52	Investments in own Tier 2 capital instruments		
53	Reciprocal cross-holdings in Tier 2 capital instruments and non-capital LAC liabilities	_	
54	Insignificant LAC investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by, and		
	non-capital LAC liabilities of, financial sector entities that are outside the		
	scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold and, where		
	applicable, 5% threshold)	-	
54a	Insignificant LAC investments in non-capital LAC liabilities of financial sector		
	entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount		
	formerly designated for the 5% threshold but no longer meets the conditions)		
	(for institutions defined as "section 2 institution" under §2(1) of Schedule 4F to		
ГГ	BCR only)		
55	Significant LAC investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (net of		
	eligible short positions)	_	
EE~			
55a	Significant LAC investments in non-capital LAC liabilities of financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation		
	(net of eligible short positions)		
56		(12E)	
56	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to Tier 2 capital	(125)	

# a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

		(a)	(b)
	At 31 December 2023	HK\$'M	Source based on reference numbers/letters of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation in note 5b (CC2)
56a	Add back of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land		
000	and buildings (own-use and investment properties) eligible for inclusion in		
	Tier 2 capital	(125)	
57	Total regulatory adjustments to Tier 2 capital	(125)	
58	Tier 2 capital (T2)	14,248	
59	Total regulatory capital (TC = T1 + T2)	179,130	
60	Total RWA <sup>1</sup>	848,627	
	Capital ratios (as a percentage of RWA)		
61	CET1 capital ratio	16.99%	
62	Tier 1 capital ratio	19.43%	
63	Total capital ratio <sup>2</sup>	21.11%	
64	Institution-specific buffer requirement (capital conservation buffer plus		
	countercyclical capital buffer plus higher loss absorbency requirements)	4.47%	
65	of which: capital conservation buffer requirement	2.50%	
66	of which: bank specific countercyclical capital buffer requirement	0.47%	
67	of which: G-SIB or D-SIB buffer requirement	1.50%	
68	CET1 (as a percentage of RWA) available after meeting minimum capital		
	requirements	12.49%	
	National minima (if different from Basel 3 minimum)		
69	National CET1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
70	National Tier 1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
71	National Total capital minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (before risk weighting)		
72	Insignificant LAC investments in CET1, AT1 and Tier 2 capital instruments issued		
	by, and non-capital LAC liabilities of, financial sector entities that are outside		
	the scope of regulatory consolidation	1,463	
73	Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial		
	sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	6,486	(28)
74	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
75	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated		
	deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
	Applicable caps on the inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 capital		
76	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the		
	BSC approach, or the STC approach and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA		
	(prior to application of cap)	609	(29)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Decrease in total RWA was contributed by decrease in RWA under credit risk for non-securitization exposures partially offset by increase in market risk RWA.

 $<sup>^{2}\,\,</sup>$  Increase in total capital ratio was in line with the decrease in RWA.

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

	At 31 December 2023	(a) HK\$'M	(b) Source based on reference numbers/letters of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation in note 5b (CC2)
77	Cap on inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the BSC approach, or the STC approach, and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA	788	
78	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA (prior to application of cap)	6	(30)
79	Cap for inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA	3,498	
	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements (only applicable between 1 Jan 2018 to 1 Jan 2022)		
80	Current cap on CET1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	Not applicable	Not applicable
81	Amount excluded from CET1 due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
82	Current cap on AT1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	_	
83	Amount excluded from AT1 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	_	
84	Current cap on Tier 2 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	_	
85	Amount excluded from Tier 2 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	_	

# Notes to the Template:

(on elements where a more conservative definition has been applied in the BCR relative to that set out in the Basel III capital standards.)

		At 31 December	2023
		Hong Kong	Basel III
		basis	basis
	Description	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
9	Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	5,450	5,450

#### Explanation

As set out in paragraph 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to follow the accounting treatment of including MSRs as part of intangible assets reported in the AI's financial statements and to deduct MSRs in full from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 9 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 9 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of MSRs to be deducted to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for MSRs and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSRs, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

		At 31 December.	2023
		Hong Kong	Basel III
		basis	basis
	Description	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
10	Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	2,561	140

# Explanation

As set out in paragraphs 69 and 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), DTAs of the bank to be realized are to be deducted, whereas DTAs which relate to temporary differences may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to deduct all DTAs in full, irrespective of their origin, from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 10 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 10 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of DTAs to be deducted which relate to temporary differences to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for DTAs arising from temporary differences and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSRs, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.

Insignificant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by
financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory
consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)

# Explanation

For the purpose of determining the total amount of insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an Al is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the Al in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the Al demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the Al's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 18 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 18 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the Al's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.

19 Significant LAC investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)

# Explanation

For the purpose of determining the total amount of significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an AI is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the AI in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the AI demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the AI's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 19 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 19 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- a. Composition of regulatory capital (CC1) (continued)

		At 31 December	2023
		Hong Kong basis	Basel III basis
	Description	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
39	Insignificant LAC investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	-	-

# Explanation

The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 39 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 39 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the Al's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.

Insignificant LAC investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by, and non-capital LAC liabilities of, financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold and, where applicable, 5% threshold)

### Explanation

The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 54 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 54 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the Al's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.

# Remarks:

The amount of the 10% threshold mentioned above is calculated based on the amount of CET1 capital determined in accordance with the deduction methods set out in BCR Schedule 4F. The 15% threshold is referring to paragraph 88 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010) and has no effect to the Hong Kong regime.

# Abbreviations:

CET1: Common Equity Tier 1 AT1: Additional Tier 1

#### Note:

Cross-references (1) to (27) are referenced to 'Reconciliation of regulatory capital to balance sheet (CC2)'. Cross-references (28) to (30) are referenced within the 'Composition of regulatory capital (CC1)'.

# b. Reconciliation between accounting and regulatory balance sheets (CC2)

The following table shows differences between the scope of accounting consolidation and the scope of regulatory consolidation, and to show the link between the Bank's balance sheet in its published financial statements and the numbers used in the composition of regulatory capital disclosure template in Template CC1 in note 5a.

Assets  Cash and balances at central banks Loans and advances to banks Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	financial statements	170,338 51,281 442,513	Cross reference to note 5a (CC1)
Assets Cash and balances at central banks Loans and advances to banks Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	in published financial statements 81 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913	scope of consolidation (At 31 December 2023) HK\$'M  43,839  170,338  51,281  442,513	reference to
Assets  Cash and balances at central banks  Loans and advances to banks  Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness  Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  Investment securities  Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	financial statements 81 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913	scope of consolidation (At 31 December 2023) HK\$'M  43,839  170,338  51,281  442,513	reference to
Assets  Cash and balances at central banks  Loans and advances to banks  Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness  Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  Investment securities  Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	statements 81 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	consolidation (At 31 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 5 170,338 51,281 442,513	reference to
Assets  Cash and balances at central banks  Loans and advances to banks  Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness  Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  Investment securities  Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	31 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	(At 31 December 2023) HK\$'M 43,839 5 170,338 51,281 442,513	reference to
Cash and balances at central banks Loans and advances to banks Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	HK\$'M 43,839 5 170,338 51,281 442,513	
Cash and balances at central banks Loans and advances to banks Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	43,839 172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	43,839 170,338 51,281 442,513	note 5a (CC1)
Cash and balances at central banks Loans and advances to banks Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	170,338 51,281 442,513	
Loans and advances to banks  Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness  Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  Investment securities  Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	172,045 51,28' 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	170,338 51,281 442,513	
Hong Kong SAR Government certificates of indebtedness Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	51,28° 442,513 456,913 1,021,423	51,281 442,513	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Investment securities Loans and advances to customers Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries Amounts due from immediate holding company Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment	442,513 456,913 1,021,423	442,513	
Investment securities  Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	456,913 1,021,423		
Loans and advances to customers  Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	1,021,423	456,913	
Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries  Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment			
Amounts due from immediate holding company  Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	211.651	1,021,423	
Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	211,00	211,588	
of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	9	9	
entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	_	- 508	
Investment in subsidiaries of the Bank of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Interest in an associate of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation Property, plant and equipment			(1)
of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment			(1)
entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	_	3,318	
Interest in an associate  of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment		2 210	(2)
of which: significant capital investments in financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	F / / C	3,318	(2)
entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation  Property, plant and equipment	5,468	3,168	
consolidation  Property, plant and equipment			
Property, plant and equipment	_	3.168	(3)
	10,055		(8)
Goodwill and intangible assets	12,222		
of which: goodwill			(4)
of which: other intangible assets	_	6,529	(5)
Current tax assets	_		
Deferred tax assets	1,483	1,471	
of which: deferred tax liabilities relating to intangible assets			(6)
of which: deferred tax liabilities related to defined benefit			
pension fund net assets		(11)	(7)
of which: other deferred tax assets		2,561	(8)
Other assets		105,756	
of which: defined benefit pension fund net assets	105,793	155	(9)
	105,793		

# b. Reconciliation between accounting and regulatory balance sheets (CC2) (continued)

valued on the balance sheet  of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet  of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity  of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt  of which: Exchange reserve  of which: Share option equity reserve  of which: Own credit adjustment reserve  of which: Other reserves  of which: Retained profits  of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited)  of which: Regulatory reserve for general banking risks  Non-controlling interests  of which: portion allowable in CET1 capital  of which: portion allowable in AT1 capital  of which: portion allowable in T2 capital	- - - - - - - 612 - - 186,638	1,045  41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899  278 1,261 612 153 35 44 184,631	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited) of which: Regulatory reserve for general banking risks Non-controlling interests of which: portion allowable in CET1 capital	- - - - - - - 612	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899 278 1,261 612 153 35	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited) of which: Regulatory reserve for general banking risks Non-controlling interests of which: portion allowable in CET1 capital	- - - - - - - - 612	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899 278 1,261 612 153	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited) of which: Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	- - - - - - - - 612	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899 278 1,261 612	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited) of which: Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	- - - - - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899 278 1,261	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (audited)	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves of which: Retained profits of which: Cumulative fair value gains arising from the	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072 93,899	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve of which: Other reserves	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479 13,072	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve of which: Own credit adjustment reserve	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94 479	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve of which: Share option equity reserve	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050) 94	(15) (16) (17) (18) (19)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt of which: Exchange reserve	- - -	41 (50) (191) (10,050)	(15) (16) (17) (18)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity of which: FVOCI reserve – Debt	- - -	41 (50) (191)	(15) (16) (17)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet of which: FVOCI reserve – Equity	- - -	41 (50)	(15) (16)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on the balance sheet	- -	41	(15)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are fair valued on	-	,	,
valued on the halance sheet	_	1045	(14)
of which: Cumulative cash flow hedge reserve that relate to the hedging of financial instruments that are not fair	,		
Reserves	100,350	98,343	, ,
of which: amount eligible for AT1		20,651	(13)
Other equity instruments	20,651	20,651	
of which: amount eligible for AT1	_		, ,
of which: amount eligible for CET1	_	65,025	(12)
Share capital	65,025	65,025	
Equity	2,348,057	2,349,594	
Other liabilities	72,363	72,270	
Deferred tax liabilities	1,360	1,360	
Current tax liabilities	2,815	2,796	
Amounts due to subsidiaries of the Bank	-	7,021	
Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries	106,291	100,969	
of which: subordinated liabilities eligible for inclusion in regulatory capital	_	13,464	(11)
Amounts due to immediate holding company	38,849	38,849	
Debt securities in issue	38,061	38,061	
of which: gains or losses due to changes in own credit risk		(479)	(10)
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	193,271	193,271	
Customer accounts	1,808,547	1,808,497	
Deposits by banks	35,219	35,219	
Hong Kong SAR currency notes in circulation	51,281	51,281	
Liabilities			
	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	note 5a (CC1)
(At	2023)	(At 31 December 2023)	reference to
	statements	consolidation (At 31 December	Cross
	financial	scope of	
	in published	Under regulatory	
	Consolidated ance sheet as		
	(a)	(b)	(c)

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A))

The following is a summary of the Group's CET1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital and non-capital LAC debt instruments.

		At.	31 December 2023	
			Amount recognised in regulatory	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing
		Total amount	capital HK\$'M	capacity HK\$'M
(i)	Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements			
	CET1 capital instruments			
	Ordinary shares:			
	5,289 million issued and fully paid ordinary shares	HK\$65,025m	65,025	65,025
	AT1 capital instruments			
	Perpetual non-cumulative capital securities	US\$250m	1,954	1,954
	US\$900 million Floating Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities	US\$900m	7,031	7,031
	US\$1,000 million Fixed Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities	US\$1,000m	7,750	7,750
	US\$250 million Floating rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities	US\$250m	1,957	1,957
	US\$250 million Fixed rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities	US\$250m	1,959	1,959
	Tier 2 capital instruments			
	Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2029, callable from 2024	US\$450m	3,514	3,514
	Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2025	US\$250m	1,952	1,952
	Fixed rate (1.20%) Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2026	EUR1,000m	7,998	7,998
(ii)	Only LAC (but not regulatory capital) requirements			
	Non-capital LAC Debt Instruments			
	US\$1,500 million 1.456 per cent Notes due 2027	US\$1,500m	Nil	11,436
	US\$1,250 million 2.608 per cent Notes due 2028	US\$1,250m	Nil	9,082

The full terms and conditions of the Group's capital instruments can be found in the Regulatory Disclosures section of our website, www.sc.com/hk.

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements

# **Ordinary Shares**

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	· N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Common Equity Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6a	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Ordinary Shares (Class A, B, C and D)
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD65,025 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD65,025 Million
9	Par value of instrument	N/A
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	28 June 2004 (706 Million Class A shares)
		1 July 2004 (780 Million Class B shares)
		29 June 2005 (451 Million Class B shares)
		1 June 2019 (342 Million Class C shares)
		1 October 2019 (3,010 Million Class D shares)
		30 December 2020 (USD500 Million redeemed preference shares)
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	No
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	N/A
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Fully discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# Ordinary Shares (continued)

23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	No
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Preference Shares are immediately senior to Ordinary Shares (Class B, C and D)
		Ordinary Shares (Class B, C and D) are immediately senior to Ordinary Shares (Class A)
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# Perpetual non-cumulative capital securities

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Perpetual debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,954 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,954 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of USD250 Million
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	13 December 2017
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	First Call Date: 13 December 2024
		Included tax and regulatory redemption options
		Redemption at 100% of the Capital Securities at their outstanding principal amount together with the distribution accrued but unpaid to the date fixed for redemption
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Each dividend payment date after the First Call Date
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	5.00 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Full discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# Perpetual non-cumulative capital securities (continued)

25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	If a Non-Viability Event occurs and is continuing,
		"Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of: (a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
		(b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable
		(c) the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.
32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	The Dated Subordinated Notes are immediately senior to Capital Securities
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$900 million Floating Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Perpetual debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,031 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,031 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of USD900 Million
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	24 June 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional Call Date: 12 April 2026
		Early redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SOFR + 0.26161 per cent + 4.48 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Full discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$900 million Floating Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event
		"Loss Absorption Event" means:
		(i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
		(ii) for Securities issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:
		(A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
		(B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
		or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.
		"Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
		(a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
		(b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- 2 Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- <sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$900 million Floating Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	The Dated Subordinated Notes are immediately senior to Capital Securities
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

# (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$1,000 million Fixed Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Perpetual debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,750 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,750 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of USD1,000 Million
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	30 June 2020
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional Call Date: 26 July 2025 to first reset date  Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Any reset date thereafter
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	6.00 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Full discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A))
   (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$1,000 million Fixed Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
21	[C	Lland of Land Alas and East Country New York Str. Country

31 If write-down, write-down trigger(s)

Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event.

"Loss Absorption Event" means:

- (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
- (ii) for Securities issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:
- (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
- (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
- or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.
- "Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
- (a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
- (b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)
- 2 Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- <sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

# US\$1,000 million Fixed Rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	The Dated Subordinated Notes are immediately senior to Capital Securities
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

#### Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) c. (continued)

#### Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued) (i)

# US\$250 million Floating rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Perpetual debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,957 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,957 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nomina Amount of USD250 Million
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	31 March 2022
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional Call Date: 30 Jun 2031
		Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default.
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Each distribution payment date thereafter
	Coupon/dividends	· <i>'</i>
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SOFR + 4.2 per cent per annum payable quarterly in arrears
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Full discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
	. , , , ,	

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) C. (continued)
- Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued) (i)

#### US\$250 million Floating rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event.

"Loss Absorption Event" means:

- (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
- (ii) for Securities issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing
- (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
- (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
- or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of  $\boldsymbol{a}$ Group Resolution Event.
- "Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
- (a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
- (b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

<sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## US\$250 million Floating rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	The Dated Subordinated Notes are immediately senior to Capital Securities
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## US\$250 million Fixed rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Additional Tier 1
6	Eligible at solo <sup>3</sup> /group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Perpetual debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,959 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,959 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of USD250 Million
10	Accounting classification	Shareholders' equity
11	Original date of issuance	26 August 2022
12	Perpetual or dated	Perpetual
13	Original maturity date	Undated
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional Call Date: 27 August 2027
		Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default.
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	Each reset date thereafter
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	7.75 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	Yes
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Full discretionary
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Non-cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) c. (continued)
- Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued) (i)

#### US\$250 million Fixed rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event.

"Loss Absorption Event" means:

- (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
- (ii) for Securities issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing
- (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
- (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
- or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of  $\boldsymbol{a}$ Group Resolution Event.
- "Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
- (a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
- (b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)
- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- 3 Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## US\$250 million Fixed rate Undated Additional Tier 1 Capital Securities (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	The Dated Subordinated Notes are immediately senior to Capital Securities
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

## (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2029, callable from 2024

1	lssuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Other Tier 2 instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD3,514 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD3,514 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nomina Amount of USD450 Million
10	Accounting classification	Liability – amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	24 June 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	19 November 2029
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional call date: 19 November 2024
		Early redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	·
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SOFR + 0.26161 per cent + 2.08 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
25 26	If convertible, fully or partially If convertible, conversion rate	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2029, callable from 2024 (continued)

29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event
		"Loss Absorption Event" means:
		(i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
		(ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:
		(A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority ha notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
		(B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
		or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of Group Resolution Event.
		"Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
		(a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinior that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
		(b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2029, callable from 2024 (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes or any instrument ranking pari passu to Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes are immediately senior to the Dated Subordinated Notes
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

## (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2025

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo³/group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Other Tier 2 instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,952 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD1,952 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of USD250 Million
10	Accounting classification	Liability – amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	24 June 2019
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	17 April 2031
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional call date: 17 April 2025
		Early redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating
18	Coupon rate and any related index	SOFR + 0.26161 per cent + 2.12 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

#### Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2025 (continued)

29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event
		"Loss Absorption Event" means:
		(i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
		(ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:
		(A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
		(B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;
		or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.
		"Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:
		(a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
		(b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- <sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- <sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Floating rate Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2025 (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes or any instrument ranking pari passu to Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes are immediately senior to the Dated Subordinated Notes
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

## (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Fixed rate (1.20%) Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2026

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3a	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Tier 2
6	Eligible at solo <sup>3</sup> /group/group & solo	Group & solo
6а	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Other Tier 2 instruments
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,998 Million
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD7,998 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nomina Amount of EUR1,000 Million
10	Accounting classification	Liability – amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	23 March 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	23 September 2031
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional call date: 23 September 2026
		Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default.
		EUR1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.2 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A))
   (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

#### Fixed rate (1.20%) Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2026 (continued)

28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	Yes
31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event or Non-Viability Event.

"Loss Absorption Event" means:

- (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and
- (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:
- (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and
- (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer;

or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.

"Non-Viability Event" means the earlier of:

- (a) the Monetary Authority notifying the Bank in writing that the Monetary Authority is of the opinion that a write-off or conversion is necessary, without which the Bank would become non-viable; and
- (b) the Monetary Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that a decision has been made by the government body, a government officer or other relevant regulatory body with the authority to make such a decision, that a public sector injection of capital or equivalent support is necessary, without which the Issuer would become non-viable

- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
- 3 Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (i) Both regulatory capital and LAC requirements (continued)

## Fixed rate (1.20%) Tier 2 Notes due 2031, callable from 2026 (continued)

32	If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	Permanent
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
34a	Type of subordination	Contractual
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes or any instrument ranking pari passu to Loss Absorbing Non-Preferred Notes are immediately senior to the Dated Subordinated Notes
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	No
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

## (ii) Only LAC (but not regulatory capital) requirements

## US\$1,500 million 1.456 per cent Notes due 2027

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Ineligible
6	Eligible at solo <sup>3</sup> /group/group & solo	Ineligible
6a	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Non-capital LAC debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD11,436 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nomino Amount of USD1,500 Million
10	Accounting classification	Liability – amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	14 January 2021
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	14 January 2027
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional call date: 14 January 2026
		Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default.
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	1.456 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (ii) Only LAC (but not regulatory capital) requirements (continued)

## US\$1,500 million 1.456 per cent Notes due 2027 (continued)

Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer	28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
Section   The Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is catisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be vioible and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming violable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ardinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and	29	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	N/A
"Loss Absorption Event" means:  (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Recurrities issued by the Issuer of What Issuer o	30	Write-down feature	Yes
(i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is intention to notify the insure under paragraph (i) dabove; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  14 If write-down, full or partial  15 If write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism  N/A  Type of subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  Absorbing Non-preferred Notes  Non-compliant transitioned features  No	31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event.
notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii) (A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  32			"Loss Absorption Event" means:
a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of Group Resolution Event.  32 If write-down, full or partial  33 If write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  34 If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism  N/A  Type of subordination  Contractual  35 Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes)  36 Non-compliant transitioned features			notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt
notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  If write-down, full or partial  If write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  N/A  Type of subordination  Contractual  Type of subordination  Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes			a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing
write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  32 If write-down, full or partial  33 If write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  34 If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism  N/A  34a Type of subordination  Contractual  35 Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes  No			Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the
Group Resolution Event.  32 If write-down, full or partial Full or Partial  33 If write-down, permanent or temporary Permanent  34 If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism N/A  34a Type of subordination Contractual  35 Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  36 Non-compliant transitioned features  No			write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of
32   If write-down, full or partial   Full or Partial   33   If write-down, permanent or temporary   Permanent   Permanent   N/A   If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism   N/A   N/A   Type of subordination   Contractual   Contractual   All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including instrument type immediately senior to instrument)   All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes   No			or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.
33	32	If write-down, full or partial	
34If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanismN/A34aType of subordinationContractual35Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes36Non-compliant transitioned featuresNo			Permanent
34aType of subordinationContractual35Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes36Non-compliant transitioned featuresNo	34		N/A
instrument type immediately senior to instrument) its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes  No	34a		Contractual
	35		its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss
37 If yes, specify non-compliant features N/A	36		
	37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)

## (ii) Only LAC (but not regulatory capital) requirements (continued)

## US\$1,250 million 2.608 per cent Notes due 2028

1	Issuer	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
2	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	N/A
3	Governing law(s) of the instrument	Hong Kong Law
3а	Means by which enforceability requirement of Section 13 of the TLAC Term Sheet is achieved (for non-capital LAC debt instruments governed by non-Hong Kong law)	N/A
	Regulatory treatment	
4	Transitional Basel III rules <sup>1</sup>	N/A
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules <sup>2</sup>	Ineligible
6	Eligible at solo <sup>3</sup> /group/group & solo	Ineligible
6a	Eligible at solo/LAC consolidation group/solo and LAC consolidation group (for LAC purposes)	Solo and LAC consolidation group
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Non-capital LAC debt instrument
8	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	N/A
8a	Amount recognised in loss-absorbing capacity (currency in millions, as of most recent reporting date)	HKD9,082 Million
9	Par value of instrument	Issue price at 100 per cent of the Aggregate Nomina Amount of USD1,250 Million
10	Accounting classification	Liability – amortised cost
11	Original date of issuance	19 January 2022
12	Perpetual or dated	Dated
13	Original maturity date	12 January 2028
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	Yes
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Optional call date: 12 January 2027
		Early redemption amount(s) per calculation amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, due to Regulatory Capital Event or due to Loss Absorption Disqualification Event or on event of default
		US\$1,000 per Calculation amount
16	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Fixed
18	Coupon rate and any related index	2.608 per cent per annum
19	Existence of a dividend stopper	No
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	No
22	Non-cumulative or cumulative	Cumulative
23	Convertible or non-convertible	Non-convertible
24	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

- 5 Composition of regulatory capital (continued)
- c. Main features of regulatory capital instruments (CCA) and non-capital LAC debt instruments (CCA(A)) (continued)
- (ii) Only LAC (but not regulatory capital) requirements (continued)

## US\$1,250 million 2.608 per cent Notes due 2028 (continued)

Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:	28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
Upon a Loss Absorption Event	29		
"Loss Absorption Event" means:  (i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable presopet that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant. Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  32. If write-down, full or partial  33. If write-down, full or partial  34. Type of subordination  35. Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  36. Non-compliant transitioned features  No	30	Write-down feature	Yes
(i) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) dobve; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  32	31	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Upon a Loss Absorption Event
notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt instruments); and  (ii) for Notes issued directly to a group company in a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, writhin 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  32			"Loss Absorption Event" means:
a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority has Resolution Authority of the Issuer in writing that:  (A) the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority for the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  if write-down, permanent or temporary Permanent  If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism N/A  Type of subordination  Contractual  Type of subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes			notifying the Issuer in writing that the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority is satisfied that the Issuer has ceased, or is likely to cease, to be viable and there is no reasonable prospect that private sector action (outside of resolution) would result in it again becoming viable within a reasonable period (in both cases, without taking into account the write-down or conversion into ordinary shares on any LAC debt
notified the Home Authority of the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the issuer under paragraph (i) above; and  (B) the Home Authority (x) has consented to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  If write-down, full or partial  If write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  N/A  Type of subordination  Contractual  Type of subordination  Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes			a non-Hong Kong jurisdiction, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Relevant Hong Kong Resolution Authority notifying the Issuer in writing
write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer  or, if earlier than (i) and (ii) above, the occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  Full or Partial  Full or Partial  If temporary write-down, permanent or temporary  Permanent  N/A  Type of subordination  Contractual  Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  Non-compliant transitioned features			Kong Resolution Authority's intention to notify the
occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  Full or Partial  Permanent  Permanent  N/A  Type of subordination  Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)  Non-compliant transitioned features  Occurrence of a Group Resolution Event.  Full or Partial  Permanent  N/A  All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes			write-down or conversion of the relevant Securities issued by the Issuer or (y) has not, within 24 hours after receiving notice under subparagraph (ii)(A) above, objected to the write-down or conversion of
32 If write-down, full or partial 33 If write-down, permanent or temporary 34 If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism 35 Position in subordination insubordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument) 36 Non-compliant transitioned features 37 Full or Partial 38 Permanent 39 Permanent 30 N/A 31 Type of subordination 30 Contractual 31 All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes			
33 If write-down, permanent or temporary 34 If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism N/A 34a Type of subordination Contractual 35 Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument) All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes  No	32	If write-down, full or partial	
34If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanismN/A34aType of subordinationContractual35Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes36Non-compliant transitioned featuresNo			
34aType of subordinationContractual35Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)All unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes36Non-compliant transitioned featuresNo			
instrument type immediately senior to instrument) its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss Absorbing Non-preferred Notes  No	34a		Contractual
	35		its depositors) are immediately senior to the Loss
37 If yes, specify non-compliant features N/A	36		
	37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>2</sup> Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Include solo-consolidated

# d. LAC composition of the bank (at LAC consolidation group level) (TLAC1(A))

The following table provides details of the composition of internal loss-absorbing capacity, at LAC consolidation group level, of the Bank.

(a) HK\$'M

	•
Regulatory capital elements of internal loss-absorbing capacity and adjustments	
Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital	144,196
Additional Tier 1 ("AT1") capital before LAC adjustments	20,686
AT1 capital instruments ineligible as internal loss-absorbing capacity as not issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group	_
Other adjustments	
AT1 capital eligible under the LAC Rules	20,686
Tier 2 ("T2") capital before LAC adjustments	14,248
Amortized portion of T2 capital instruments that are internal LAC debt instruments issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group	_
T2 capital instruments ineligible as internal loss-absorbing capacity as not issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group	_
Other adjustments	_
T2 capital eligible under the LAC Rules	14,248
Internal loss-absorbing capacity arising from regulatory capital	179,130
Non-regulatory capital elements of internal loss-absorbing capacity	
Internal non-capital LAC debt instruments issued directly or indirectly to, and held indirectly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the	
	20,518
Internal loss-absorbing capacity arising from non-capital LAC debt instruments before adjustments	20,518
Non-regulatory capital elements of internal loss-absorbing capacity: adjustments	
Internal loss-absorbing capacity before deductions	199,648
Deductions of exposures between the material subsidiary's LAC consolidation group and group companies outside that group that correspond to non-capital items eligible for internal loss-absorbing capacity	_
Deduction of holdings of its own non-capital LAC liabilities	_
Other adjustments to internal loss-absorbing capacity	
	Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital  Additional Tier 1 ("AT1") capital before LAC adjustments  AT1 capital instruments ineligible as internal loss-absorbing capacity as not issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group  Other adjustments  AT1 capital eligible under the LAC Rules  Tier 2 ("T2") capital before LAC adjustments  Amortized portion of T2 capital instruments that are internal LAC debt instruments issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group  T2 capital instruments ineligible as internal loss-absorbing capacity as not issued directly or indirectly to, and held directly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group  Other adjustments  T2 capital eligible under the LAC Rules  Internal loss-absorbing capacity arising from regulatory capital  Non-regulatory capital elements of internal loss-absorbing capacity  Internal non-capital LAC debt instruments issued directly or indirectly to, and held indirectly or indirectly by, the resolution entity or non-HK resolution entity in the material subsidiary's resolution group  Internal loss-absorbing capacity arising from non-capital LAC debt instruments before adjustments  Non-regulatory capital elements of internal loss-absorbing capacity: adjustments  Internal loss-absorbing capacity before deductions  Deductions of exposures between the material subsidiary's LAC consolidation group and group companies outside that group that correspond to non-capital items eligible for internal loss-absorbing capacity

# d. LAC composition of the bank (at LAC consolidation group level) (TLAC1(A)) (continued)

The following table provides details of the composition of internal loss-absorbing capacity, at LAC consolidation group level, of the Bank.

(a) HK\$'M

	Risk-weighted amount and exposure measure under the LAC Rules for internal loss-absorbing capacity purposes	
23	Risk-weighted amount under the LAC Rules <sup>1</sup>	848,627
24	Exposure measure under the LAC Rules	2,674,005
	Internal LAC ratios and buffers	
25	Internal LAC risk-weighted ratio <sup>2</sup>	23.5%
26	Internal LAC leverage ratio	7.5%
27	CET1 capital (as a percentage of RWA under the Banking (Capital) Rules ("BCR")) available after meeting the LAC consolidation group's minimum capital and LAC requirements	9.7%
28	Institution-specific buffer requirement (capital conservation buffer plus countercyclical capital buffer requirements plus higher loss absorbency requirement, expressed as a percentage of RWA under the BCR)	4.5%
29	Of which: capital conservation buffer requirement	2.5%
30	Of which: institution-specific countercyclical capital buffer requirement	0.5%
31	Of which: higher loss absorbency requirement	1.5%

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Decrease in risk-weighted amount under the LAC Rules was in line with the decrease in RWA.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  Increase in internal LAC risk-weighted ratio was in line with the decrease in RWA.

## e. Creditor ranking of the bank at legal entity level (TLAC2)

The following table sets out the creditor ranking, at legal entity level, of the Bank.

			Creditor i	ranking		
		1	2	3	4	Total
		(most junior)			(most senior)	
1	Is a resolution entity or a non-HK resolution entity the creditor/ investor? (yes or no)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
2	Description of creditor ranking (free text)	CET1 capital instruments <sup>1</sup>	AT1 capital instruments	Tier 2 capital instruments	Non capital LAC debt instruments	
3	Total capital and liabilities net of credit risk mitigation	65,025	20,651	13,464	20,518	119,658
4	Subset of row 3 that are excluded liabilities	_	-	-	-	_
5	Total capital and liabilities less excluded liabilities	65,025	20,651	13,464	20,518	119,658
6	Subset of row 5 that are eligible as internal loss-absorbing capacity	65,025	20,651	13,464	20,518	119,658
7	Subset of row 6 with 1 year ≤ residual maturity < 2 years	-	-	_	_	-
8	Subset of row 6 with 2 years ≤ residual maturity < 5 years	-	-	_	20,518	20,518
9	Subset of row 6 with 5 years ≤ residual maturity < 10 years	-	-	13,464	-	13,464
10	Subset of row 6 with residual maturity ≥ 10 years, but excluding perpetual securities	-	-	-	-	-
11	Subset of row 6 that is perpetual securities	65,025	20,651	-	-	85,676

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Issued and fully paid ordinary shares includes preference shares held by Standard Chartered Bank which have been redeemed December 2020 via payment out of distributable profits and for which the amount was transferred from retained earnings to share capital in accordance with the requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

## 6 Macroprudential supervisory measures

## Geographical distribution of credit exposures used in countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB1)

The following table sets out an overview of the geographical distribution of private sector credit exposures relevant for the calculation of the Group's CCyB ratio.

At 31 December 2023 In HKD million

	Jurisdiction (J)	Applicable JCCyB ratio in effect	Total RWA used in computation of CCyB ratio of Al	CCyB ratio of Al	CCyB amount of AI HK\$'M
1	Hong Kong	1.000%	234,637		
2	Australia	1.000%	4,857		
3	France	0.500%	217		
4	Germany	0.750%	724		
5	Luxembourg	0.500%	2,258		
6	Netherland	1.000%	1,663		
7	Sweden	2.000%	905		
8	United Kingdom	2.000%	7,189		
9	Sum <sup>1</sup>		252,450		
10	Total <sup>2</sup>		552,965	0.469%	3,977

<sup>1</sup> This represents the sum of RWAs for the private sector credit exposures in jurisdictions with a non-zero countercyclical buffer rate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The total RWAs used in the computation of the CCyB ratio in row (10) represents the total RWAs for the private sector credit exposures in all jurisdictions to which the bank is exposed, including jurisdictions with no countercyclical buffer rate or with a countercyclical buffer rate set at zero.

## 7 Leverage Ratio

## a. Summary comparison of accounting asset against leverage ratio exposure measure (LR1)

The following table reconciles the total assets in the published financial statements to the LR exposure measure.

		(a)
	At 31 December 2023	Value under the Leverage Ratio framework (HK\$'M)
1	Total consolidated assets as per published financial statements	2,534,695
2	Adjustment for investments in banking, financial, insurance or commercial entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	(470)
2a	Adjustment for securitised exposures that meet the operational requirements for the recognition of risk transference	-
3	Adjustment for fiduciary assets recognised on the balance sheet pursuant to the applicable accounting standard but excluded from the leverage ratio exposure measure	-
3а	Adjustments for eligible cash pooling transactions	_
4	Adjustments for derivative contracts	20,602
5	Adjustment for securities financing transactions (i.e. repos and similar secured lending)	5,498
6	Adjustment for off-balance sheet ("OBS") items (i.e. conversion to credit equivalent amounts of OBS exposures)	192,206
6a	Adjustment for prudent valuation adjustments and specific and collective provisions that are allowed to be excluded from exposure measure	(15,732)
7	Other adjustments	(62,794)
8	Leverage ratio exposure measure	2,674,005

Other adjustments mainly represent the Hong Kong Government certificates of indebtedness and assets deducted in determining Tier 1 capital. These are excluded for deriving the leverage ratio exposure in accordance with the HKMA requirements specified in Part 1C of the BCR.

# 7 Leverage Ratio (continued)

# b. Leverage ratio (LR2)

The following table sets out a detailed breakdown of the components of the LR denominator.

		(a)	(b)
		At 31 December 2023 HK\$'M	At 30 September 2023 HK\$'M
On-b	palance sheet exposures		
1	On-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives and SFTs, but including collateral)	2,166,589	2,095,198
2	Less: Asset amounts deducted in determining Basel III Tier1capital	(18,842)	(15,930)
3	Total on-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives and SFTs)	2,147,747	2,079,268
Ехро	sure arising from derivative contracts		
4	Replacement cost associated with all derivatives contracts (where applicable net of eligible cash variation margin and/or with bilateral netting)	21,731	41,928
5	Add-on amounts for PFE associated with all derivatives contracts	93,012	92,276
6	Gross-up for collateral provided in respect of derivative contracts where deducted from the balance sheet assets pursuant to the applicable accounting framework	-	-
7	Less: Deductions of receivables assets for cash variation margin provided under derivatives contracts	(8,028)	(8,354)
8	Less: Exempted CCP leg of client-cleared trade exposures	_	-
9	Adjusted effective notional amount of written credit-related derivative contracts	13,146	2,791
10	Less: Adjusted effective notional offsets and add-on deductions for written credit-related derivative contracts	(2,587)	-
11	Total exposures arising from derivative contract	117,274	128,641
Ехро	sure arising from SFTs		
12	Gross SFT assets (with no recognition of netting), after adjusting for sales accounting transactions	229,507	206,554
13	Less: Netted amounts of cash payables and cash receivables of gross SFT assets	_	-
14	CCR exposure for SFT assets	1,472	17,108
15	Agent transaction exposures	_	_
16	Total exposures arising from SFTs	230,979	223,662
Othe	r off-balance sheet exposures		
17	Off-balance sheet exposure at gross notional amount	992,832	1,006,804
18	Less: Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts	(800,626)	(808,049)
19	Off-balance sheet items	192,206	198,755
Capi	tal and total exposures		
20	Tier1capital	164,882	167,513
20a	Total exposures before adjustments for specific and collective provisions	2,688,206	2,630,326
20b	Adjustments for specific and collective provisions	(14,201)	(13,823)
21	Total exposures after adjustments for specific and collective provisions	2,674,005	2,616,503
Leve	rage ratio		
22	Leverage ratio <sup>1</sup>	6.17%	6.40%

 $<sup>^{1} \ \ \, \</sup>text{Decrease in leverage ratio was due to the increase in leverage exposure and decrease in Tier 1 capital.}$ 

## 8 Liquidity

## a. Liquidity Risk Management (LIQA)

The following Liquidity Risk Management related information, together with the disclosure in section 8b (LIQ1), provides the supplement to the Liquidity Risk Section from 2023 SCB (Hong Kong) Limited Directors' Report and Consolidated Financial Statements.

LCRs and NSFRs of Hong Kong Office and Consolidated basis	LCR	NSFR
As at 31 Dec 2023	%	%
Hong Kong Office	156%	142%
Consolidated	189%	144%

Following table is an extraction from Part 4 of Liquidity Monitoring Tools return, which sets out the details of the Group's maturity profile covering on-and off-balance sheet items, broken down into maturity buckets and the resultant liquidity gaps.

	2023					
Basis of disclosure: consolidated Currency : (HK\$ mil)	Within 1 month	1–3 months	3 months- 1 year	1–5 years	Over 5 years	Balancing amount
On-balance sheet assets						
Currency notes and coins	3,568	_	_	_	_	-
Amount receivable arising from securities financing transactions	174,068	12,770	15,598	886	-	-
Amount receivable arising from derivative contracts	64,509	111,288	420,295	556,742	38,561	-
Due from MA for a/c of Exchange Fund	24,692	9,000	-	_	_	-
Due from overseas central banks	41,148	97	269	_	_	9,216
Due from banks	114,289	75,753	52,903	17,652	3,912	2,590
Debt securities, prescribed instruments and structured financial instruments held (net of short positions)	444,546	8,372	99,139	68,025	49,490	-
Acceptances and bills of exchange held	10,793	8,173	2,426	45	_	3
Loans and advances to non-bank customers	155,969	66,861	165,170	175,679	388,254	46,959
Other assets (including provisions)	90,967	8,174	387	943	592	74,801
Total	1,124,549	300,488	756,187	819,972	480,809	133,569
On-balance sheet liabilities						
Deposits from non-bank customers						
Pledged deposits	11,399	631	1,040	1,552	33	_
Demand, savings and current account deposits	1,143,876	_	_	_	_	_
Term, call and notice deposits	276,674	189,817	203,557	8,916	7	-
Amount payable arising from securities financing transactions	11,674	3,781	5,738	-	-	-
Amount payable arising from derivative contracts	67,172	112,866	419,657	547,315	50,414	-
Due to MA for a/c of Exchange Fund	16,915	_	-	_	_	-
Due to overseas central banks	8,286	_	-	_	_	-
Due to banks	91,895	9,672	10,115	4,723	-	-
Debt securities, prescribed instruments and structured financial instruments issued and outstanding	2,013	14,771	18,830	9,752	572	-
Other liabilities (including provisions)	62,056	16,136	4,798	1,514	_	57,733
Capital and reserves	1	_	5,506	54,028	5,383	156,637
Total	1,691,961	347,674	669,241	627,800	56,409	214,370
Off-balance sheet claims						
Irrevocable loan commitments or facilities received	4,483	_	-	_	_	-
Off-balance sheet obligations						
Irrevocable loan commitments or facilities granted	322,772	_	-	_	_	_
Other off-balance sheet obligations	78,675	_	-	-	_	-
Total	401,447	-	-	-	-	-
Funding gaps						
Contractual Maturity Mismatch	(964,376)	(47,186)	86,946	192,172	424,400	
Cumulative Contractual Maturity Mismatch	(964,376)	(1,011,562)	(924,616)	(732,444)	(308,044)	

# b. Liquidity Coverage Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ1)

The following table sets out the details of LCR, high quality liquid assets ("HQLA"), and a breakdown of cash outflows and inflows.

Number of data points used in calculating the average value of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and related components set out in this Template for the quarter ending on 30 September 2023 and 31 December 2023 are 77 and 74.			2023 : (HK\$mil)	Q3 2023 Currency: (HK\$mil)		
	of disclosure: Consolidated	UNWEIGHTED AMOUNT (Average Value)	WEIGHTED AMOUNT {Average Value)	UNWEIGHTED AMOUNT (Average Value)	WEIGHTED AMOUNT {Average Value)	
A. H	IGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS					
1	Total high quality liquid assets (HQLA)		489,269		459,443	
B. C.	ASH OUTFLOWS					
2	Retail deposits and small business funding, of which:	862,787	65,309	844,651	64,301	
3	Stable retail deposits and stable small business funding	201,697	10,085	205,102	10,255	
4	Less stable retail deposits and less stable small business funding	443,404	44,340	441,385	44,138	
4a	Retail term deposits and small business term funding	217,686	10,884	198,164	9,908	
5	Unsecured wholesale funding (other than small business funding) and debt securities and prescribed instruments issued by the institution, of which:	840,926	368,067	825,753	361,334	
6	Operational deposits	410,221	102,008	411,414	102,298	
7	Unsecured wholesale funding (other than small business funding) not covered in Row 6	427,407	262,761	409,432	254,129	
8	Debt securities and prescribed instruments issued by the institution and redeemable within the LCR period	3,298	3,298	4,907	4,907	
9	Secured funding transactions (including securities swap transactions)		4,043		976	
10	Additional requirements, of which:	351,030	65,481	353,746	65,170	
11	Cash outflows arising from derivative contracts and other transactions, and additional liquidity needs arising from related collateral requirements	31,121	31,121	29,615	29,615	
12	Cash outflows arising from obligations under structured financing transactions and repayment of funding obtained from such transactions	35	35	89	89	
13	Potential drawdown of undrawn committed facilities (including committed credit facilities and committed liquidity facilities)	319,874	34,325	324,042	35,466	
14	Contractual lending obligations (not otherwise covered in Section B) and other contractual cash outflows	49,725	49,725	42,783	42,783	
15	Other contingent funding obligations (whether contractual or non-contractual)	651,501	2,392	678,250	2,381	
16	TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS		555,017		536,945	
C. C	ASH INFLOWS					
17	Secured lending transactions (including securities swap transactions)	101,085	25,559	91,493	19,051	
18	Secured and unsecured loans (other than secured lending transactions covered in Row 17) and operational deposits placed at other financial institutions	319,275	217,562	340,287	231,240	
19	Other cash inflows	75,579	70,863	81,793	74,921	
20	TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	495,939	313,984	513,573	325,212	
D. L	QUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO		ADJUSTED VALUE		ADJUSTED VALUE	
21	TOTAL HQLA		489,269		459,443	
22	TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS		241,033		211,734	
23	LCR(%)		206%		220%	

#### b. Liquidity Coverage Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ1) (continued)

#### **Key Drivers**

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) measures the short-term resilience of the Group's liquidity risk profile, and is sensitive to balance sheet movement and composition. The Group has maintained a strong liquidity position well above the regulatory requirement of 100% throughout Q4 of 2023. The average LCR was 206% for the quarter ending 31 Dec 2023 (30 Sep 2023: 220%), mainly as a result of increase deployment into non-HQLA, partially offset by increase in deposits, and also decrease in cash inflows arising from interbank placement within 30 days.

#### Composition of High Quality Liquid Asset ("HQLA")

The Group holds significant levels of high quality unencumbered liquid assets that can be liquefied, repo-ed or used as collateral in the event of a liquidity stress.

The liquid assets consist predominately of Level 1 assets, including mainly cash and central bank reserves, Hong Kong exchange fund bills and notes, US treasuries and other marketable debt securities issued or guaranteed by other central banks and governments. In addition, the Group also holds level 2 assets such as high quality covered bonds, corporate bonds and bonds issued by public sector entities.

#### Concentration of Funding Sources

Our assets are primarily funded by customer deposits, largely made up of low cost and stable current and savings accounts. This forms a stable base for the Group's funding requirement. In addition, wholesale funding is widely diversified by client type and maturity which helps managing liquidity mismatches as required. The Group has various internal quantitative limits and metrics in place to monitor deposit concentrations, as well as HQLA Issuer concentrations.

The Regional Asset and Liability Committee ("RALCO") and the Country Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO") monitor trends in the balance sheet and ensure that any concerns that might impact the stability of deposits are addressed in an effective and timely manner. RALCO and ALCO also review balance sheet plans to ensure that projected asset growth is matched by growth in customer deposits.

## **Derivatives Exposure**

The use of derivatives for hedging and sale to customers as risk management products is an important part of the Group's business activities. These instruments are also used to manage the Group's own exposures to market risk. The principal derivative instruments used by the Group are foreign exchange related and interest rate related contracts. Derivative positions are mark-to-market on a daily basis.

#### Currency Mismatch on LCR

Customer assets are as far as possible funded in the same currency. Where mismatches arise, they are controlled by limits on the amount of foreign currency that can be swapped to local currency and vice versa. Such limits are therefore a means of controlling reliance on foreign exchange markets, which minimizes the risk that obligations could not be met in the required currency in the event that access to foreign exchange markets becomes restricted.

Majority of the Group's customer deposits are denominated in HKD, USD, CNY and KRW. The Group holds higher USD denominated HQLA due to its significant market depth and ease of conversion in the event of liquidity stress. This is in line with the Alternative Liquidity Approach option prescribed by HKMA. During this period, the Group maintained an amount of HKD-denominated level 1 assets well above the regulatory requirement of 20% of its HKD-denominated total net cash outflows.

#### Liquidity management

Treasury Markets is responsible for managing the Group's liquidity position within the approved liquidity and funding risk limits and thresholds. Oversight under the liquidity and funding framework resides with RALCO and ALCO, supported by Treasury Markets. RALCO and ALCO also ensure the Group remains in compliance with liquidity policies and practices, as well as local regulatory requirements.

It is the Group's policy to manage liquidity without presumption of the Group's parent support. RALCO and ALCO are responsible for ensuring that the Group is able to maintain adequate liquidity at all times and be in a position to meet all obligations as they fall due; repay depositors and fulfil all commitments to lend.

# c. Net Stable Funding Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ2)

The following table sets out the details of NSFR and details of ASF and RSF components.

Table 1: LIQ2 for Quarter ending 31st December 2023

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
			Unweighted value k	y residual maturity		
Basis of disclosure: consolidated Currency: (HK\$mil)		No specified term to maturity	<6 months or repayable on demand	6 months to < 12 months	12 months or more	Weighted amount
A. A	vailable stable funding ("ASF") item					
1	Capital:	186,462	_	-	42,387	228,850
2	Regulatory capital	186,462	_	-	13,464	199,927
2a	Minority interests not covered by row 2	-	-	_	-	-
3	Other capital instruments	-	-	-	28,923	28,923
4	Retail deposits and small business funding:	-	850,082	47,497	3,813	821,102
5	Stable deposits		187,128	2,251	397	180,307
6	Less stable deposits		662,954	45,246	3,416	640,795
7	Wholesale funding:		1,040,379	43,131	20,411	416,583
8	Operational deposits		358,067	_	_	179,033
9	Other wholesale funding		682,312	43,131	20,411	237,550
10	Liabilities with matching interdependent assets	51,335	-	_	-	-
11	Other liabilities:	105,010	27,030	8,627	9,434	13,747
12	Net derivative liabilities	7,364				
13	All other funding and liabilities not included in the above categories	97,646	27,030	8,627	9,434	13,747
14	Total ASF					1,480,282
B. Re	equired stable funding ("RSF") item					
15	Total HQLA for NSFR purposes				619,516	47,264
16	Deposits held at other financial institutions for operational purposes	-	11,216	-	-	5,608
17	Performing loans and securities:	39,962	662,706	214,248	688,114	874,538
18	Performing loans to financial institutions secured by Level 1 HQLA	-	110,442	2,638	0	12,363
19	Performing loans to financial institutions secured by non-Level 1 HQLA and unsecured performing loans to financial institutions	13,343	235,230	66,558	56,712	138,618
20	Performing loans, other than performing residential mortgage, to non-financial corporate clients, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, the Monetary Authority for the account of the Exchange Fund, central banks and PSEs, of which:	26,619	280,700	60,250	111,561	391,962
21	With a risk-weight of less than or equal to 35% under the STC approach	-	189	-	333	428
22	Performing residential mortgages, of which:	-	15,374	9,233	451,727	225,433
23	With a risk-weight of less than or equal to 35% under the STC approach	-	9,657	6,449	334,270	225,329

# c. Net Stable Funding Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ2) (continued)

Table 1: LIQ2 for Quarter ending 31st December 2023 (continued)

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
		U	Jnweighted value b	y residual maturity		
	of disclosure: consolidated ncy: (HK\$mil)	No specified term to maturity	<6 months or repayable on demand	6 months to < 12 months	12 months or more	Weighted amount
24	Securities that are not in default and do not qualify as HQLA, including exchange-traded equities	_	20,960	75,569	68,114	106,162
25	Assets with matching interdependent liabilities	51,335	-	-	-	-
26	Other assets:	122,611	55,732	-	78	80,525
27	Physical traded commodities, including gold	658				560
28	Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and contributions to default funds of CCPs	8,465				8,235
29	Net derivative assets	-				_
30	Total derivative liabilities before deduction of variation margin posted	41,988				2,099
31	All other assets not included in the above categories	71,500	55,732	_	78	71,730
32	Off-balance sheet items				962,180	16,139
33	Total RSF					1,026,173
34	Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)					144%

Table 2: LIQ2 for Quarter ending  $30^{th}$  September 2023

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)		
		Ui	Unweighted value by residual maturity					
	of disclosure: consolidated ncy: (HK\$mil)	No specified term to maturity	<6 months or repayable on demand	6 months to < 12 months	12 months or more	Weighted amount		
A. Av	vailable stable funding ("ASF") item							
1	Capital:	185,679	-	_	42,408	228,087		
2	Regulatory capital	185,679	_	_	12,888	198,567		
2a	Minority interests not covered by row 2	_	_	_	_	_		
3	Other capital instruments	_	_	_	29,520	29,520		
4	Retail deposits and small business funding:	_	792,629	55,190	3,843	775,899		
5	Stable deposits		178,314	2,066	426	171,787		
6	Less stable deposits		614,315	53,124	3,417	604,112		
7	Wholesale funding:		991,789	27,063	20,212	385,505		
8	Operational deposits		389,788	_	_	194,894		
9	Other wholesale funding	_	602,001	27,063	20,212	190,611		
10	Liabilities with matching interdependent assets	52,244	-	_	_	_		
11	Other liabilities:	100,069	34,452	11,281	11,594	17,235		
12	Net derivative liabilities	-						
13	All other funding and liabilities not included in the above categories	100,069	34,452	11,281	11,594	17,235		
14	Total ASF					1,406,726		

# c. Net Stable Funding Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ2) (continued)

Table 2: LIQ2 for Quarter ending 30th September 2023 (continued)

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
		Unweighted value by residual maturity				
Basis of disclosure: consolidated Currency: (HK\$mil)		No specified term to maturity	<6 months or repayable on demand	6 months to < 12 months	12 months or more	Weighted amount
B. Re	equired stable funding ("RSF") item					
15	Total HQLA for NSFR purposes				554,638	41,270
16	Deposits held at other financial institutions for operational purposes	_	23,360	_	582	12,261
17	Performing loans and securities:	43,044	625,207	148,657	717,248	863,845
18	Performing loans to financial institutions secured by Level 1 HQLA	-	37,493	8,958	177	8,405
19	Performing loans to financial institutions secured by non-Level 1 HQLA and unsecured performing loans to financial institutions	11,905	289,893	40,816	63,895	139,692
20	Performing loans, other than performing residential mortgage, to non-financial corporate clients, retail and small business customers, sovereigns, the Monetary Authority for the account of the Exchange Fund, central banks and PSEs, of which:	31,139	260,913	59,439	125,908	409,880
21	With a risk-weight of less than or equal to 35% under the STC approach	-	-	-	315	317
22	Performing residential mortgages, of which:	_	16,661	9,726	454,168	218,510
23	With a risk-weight of less than or equal to 35% under the STC approach	-	10,900	6,247	322,799	218,393
24	Securities that are not in default and do not qualify as HQLA, including exchange-traded equities	-	20,247	29,718	73,100	87,358
25	Assets with matching interdependent liabilities	52,244	_	_	_	_
26	Other assets:	148,309	53,929	_	79	107,322
27	Physical traded commodities, including gold	1,822				1,548
28	Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and contributions to default funds of CCPs	5,768				5,542
29	Net derivative assets	12,290				12,290
30	Total derivative liabilities before deduction of variation margin posted	40,668				2,033
31	All other assets not included in the above categories	87,761	53,929	_	79	87,942
32	Off-balance sheet items				970,545	15,776
33	Total RSF					1,042,507
34	Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)					135%

#### c. Net Stable Funding Ratio – for category 1 institution (LIQ2) (continued)

#### **NSFR Key Drivers**

Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) requires the bank to maintain sufficient stable funding relative to required stable funding. It reflects a bank's long-term funding profile and compliment Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) which measures short-term resilience to liquidity risk. The Group has continuously maintained a healthy NSFR ratio during the second half of 2023, and well above the regulatory requirement minimum of 100%. NSFR was 144% for the quarter ending 31 December 2023 (30 September 2023: 135%), mainly as a result of increase in deposits deployed into HQLA and non-HQLA securities matured in 12 months and reverse repos within 6 months, thereby having an overall positive impact on NSFR position.

#### Composition of Al's interdependent assets and liabilities

Complying with HKMA Banking (Liquidity) Rules, the Group's interdependent assets and liabilities consist of legal tender notes and certificates of indebtedness, being one of the note-issuing banks in Hong Kong.

#### 9 Credit risk for non-securitization exposures

#### a. General information about credit risk (CRA)

Our approach to credit risk can be found in the Risk management approach section in notes 33 on pages 89 to 104 of the 2023 consolidated financial statements.

#### b. Credit quality of exposures (CR1)

The following table sets out an overview of the credit quality of on—and off-balance sheet exposures.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(g)
	Of which ECL accounting							
		Gross carrying	amounts of		provisions for on STC approc		Of which ECL accounting	
		3			Allocated in regulatory	Allocated in regulatory	9	
			Non-		category of	category of	on IRB	
		Defaulted	defaulted	Allowances/	specific	collective	approach	Net values
		Exposures	Exposures	<i>Impairments</i>	provisions	provisions	exposures	(a+b-c)
	At 31 December 2023	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
1	Loans	16,040	1,317,036	13,803	151	420	13,232	1,319,273
2	Debt securities	_	426,558	26	_	-	26	426,532
3	Off-balance sheet exposures	985	991,846	370	-	42	328	992,461
4	Total	17,025	2,735,440	14,199	151	462	13,586	2,738,266

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The categorisation of Expected Credit Loss ('ECL') accounting provisions into the regulatory categories of specific and collective provisions follows the treatment specified in the completion instructions of the HKMA Capital Adequacy Ratio – MA(BS)3 return. According to the completion instructions, the ECL accounting provisions classified into Stage 1 and Stage 2 are treated as collective provisions, while those classified under Stage 3 are treated as specific provisions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Decrease in total exposures was in line with the balance sheet movement during the period.

#### c. Changes in defaulted loans and debt securities (CR2)

The following table sets out information on the changes in defaulted loans and debt securities, including any changes in the amount of defaulted exposures, movements between non-defaulted and defaulted exposures, and reductions in the defaulted exposures due to write-offs.

		(a) HK\$'M
1	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period (30 June 2023)	14,844
2	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	3,268
3	Returned to non-defaulted status	(133)
4	Amounts written off	(1,520)
5	Other changes <sup>1</sup>	(419)
6	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the current reporting period (31 December 2023)	16,040

<sup>1</sup> Other changes included repayment, foreign exchange movement and the net increase in defaulted loans and debt securities.

#### d. Additional disclosure related to credit quality of exposures (CRB)

The following tables set out an additional qualitative and quantitative information on the credit quality of exposures to supplement the quantitative information provided under templates CR1 and CR2.

Please refer to note 2(k) of the consolidated financial statements for the approach for determining credit-impairment provisions and the definition of "credit impaired" and "forborne loans".

Financial assets are considered to be credit impaired where the obligors are unlikely to pay on the occurrence of one or more observable events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or it was past due for more than 90 days in respect of principal and/or interest.

## I. Exposures by geographical location (CRB1)

	At 31 December 2023	Gross carrying amount HK\$'M
1	Hong Kong	1,031,157
2	South Korea	500,868
3	Mainland China	465,635
4	Others <sup>1</sup>	754,805
5	Total	2,752,465

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Others" constitutes geographical locations less than 10% of total RWA and is disclosed on an aggregated basis.

Exposures decreased in Hong Kong and South Korea was in line with the balance sheet movement during the period.

#### II. Exposures by Industry (CRB2)

	At 31 December 2023	Gross carrying amount HK\$'M
1	Individuals	814,581
2	Financial concerns	514,997
3	Manufacturing	311,737
4	Wholesales and Retail Trade	223,329
5	Others <sup>1</sup>	887,821
6	Total	2,752,465

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Others" constitutes segment less than 10% of total RWA and is disclosed on an aggregated basis.

Exposures decreased across industries was in line with the balance sheet movement during the period.

## d. Additional disclosure related to credit quality of exposures (CRB) (continued)

## III. Exposures by residual maturity (CRB3)

	At 31 December 2023	Repayable on demand to 1 year HK\$'M	Due between 1 year to 5 years HK\$'M	Due after 5 years HK\$'M	Total HK\$'M
1	Loans	683,902	158,762	490,412	1,333,076
2	Debt Securities	252,572	155,207	18,779	426,558
3	Off-balance sheet exposures	624,628	315,255	52,948	992,831
4	Total	1,561,102	629,224	562,139	2,752,465

Decrease in exposures across maturity period was mainly due to the decrease in loans and off-balance sheet exposures.

## IV. Impaired exposures and related allowances and write-offs by geographical location (CRB4)

	At 31 December 2023	Gross impaired advances HK\$'M	Specific provisions² HK\$'M	Advances written-off in a year HK\$'M
1	Hong Kong	3,338	1,417	830
2	Mainland China	10,512	7,925	895
3	Taiwan	714	169	266
4	South Korea	1,128	463	445
5	Others <sup>1</sup>	348	191	2
6	Total	16,040	10,165	2,438

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Others" constitutes geographical locations less than 10% of total RWA and is disclosed on an aggregated basis.

## V. Impaired exposures and related allowances and write-offs by Industry (CRB5)

	At 31 December 2023	Gross impaired advances HK\$'M	Specific provisions² HK\$'M	Advances written-off in a year HK\$'M
1	Property development	9,247	7,474	39
2	Individuals	2,625	811	2,092
3	Manufacturing	1,188	902	102
4	Property investment	1,765	420	33
5	Wholesales and retail trade	377	181	114
6	Others <sup>1</sup>	838	377	58
7	Total	16,040	10,165	2,438

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  "Others" constitutes segment less than 10% of total RWA and is disclosed on an aggregated basis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Please refer to note 9(b) for the classification of specific provisions.

 $<sup>^{\,2}\,\,</sup>$  Please refer to note 9(b) for the classification of specific provisions.

#### d. Additional disclosure related to credit quality of exposures (CRB) (continued)

VI. Aging analysis of accounting past due exposures (CRB6)

Please refer to note 19 for aging analysis of past due exposures.

VII. Breakdown of restructured exposures (CRB7)

	6,809
Not impaired	
Impaired	6,587
At 31 December 2023	HK\$'M

#### e. Qualitative disclosures related to credit risk mitigation (CRC)

Potential credit losses from any given account, customer or portfolio are mitigated using a range of tools such as collateral, netting agreements, credit insurance, credit derivatives and guarantees. The reliance that can be placed on these mitigants is carefully assessed in light of issues such as legal certainty and enforceability, market valuation, correlation and credit risk of the guarantor. The requirement for risk mitigation is, however, not a substitute for the ability to pay, which is the primary consideration for any lending decisions.

Collateral types which are eligible for risk mitigation include: cash; account receivables; residential, commercial and industrial property; fixed assets such as motor vehicles, aircraft, plant and machinery; marketable securities; commodities; risk participations; guarantees; credit insurance; and standby letters of credit. The Group also enters into collateralised reverse repurchase agreements. Physical collateral, such as property, fixed assets and commodities, and financial collateral must be independently valued and an active secondary resale market must exist. The collateral must be valued prior to drawdown and regularly thereafter. The valuation frequency is at minimum annual and more frequent valuations are driven by the level of price volatility of each type of collateral and the nature of the underlying product or risk exposure. For financial collateral to be eligible for recognition the collateral must be sufficiently liquid, and its value over time sufficiently stable, to provide appropriate certainty as to the credit protection achieved. Risk mitigation benefits may be reduced or removed where the collateral value is not supported by a recent independent valuation.

Our approach to credit risk mitigation can be found in the Risk management approach section in notes 33(a) on page 91 of the 2023 consolidated financial statements.

#### f. Overview of recognized credit risk mitigation (CR3)

The following table sets out the extent of credit risk exposures covered by different types of recognized CRM.

		(a)	(b1)	(b)	(d)	(f)
	At 31 December 2023	Exposures unsecured: carrying amount HK\$'M	Exposures to be secured HK\$'M	Exposures secured by recognized collateral HK\$'M	Exposures secured by recognized guarantees HK\$'M	Exposures secured by recognized credit derivative contracts HK\$'M
1	Loans	748,193	571,080	483,260	45,180	_
2	Debt securities	419,787	6,745	3,825	_	_
3	Total	1,167,980	577,825	487,085	45,180	
4	Of which defaulted	13,652	2,388	1,647	126	_

#### g. Qualitative disclosures on use of ECAI ratings under STC approach (CRD)

External ratings, where available, are used to assign risk weights for standardized approach (SA) exposures under the following exposure classes: Multilateral development bank exposures, certain Bank and Corporate exposures are which exempt from application of IRB Approach.

These external ratings must come from External Credit Assessment Institutions (ECAI); which currently include Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch. The Group uses the ECAI ratings from these agencies in its day-to-day business, which are tracked and kept updated.

The Group determines ECAI issuer ratings or ECAI issue-specific ratings in a process consistent with Part 4 of BCR and the exposures classes are assigned risk weightings as prescribed in the BCR.

#### h. Credit risk exposures and effects of recognized credit risk mitigation – for STC approach (CR4)

The following table sets out the effect of any recognized CRM (including recognized collateral under both comprehensive and simple approaches) on the calculation of capital requirements. RWA density provides a synthetic metric on riskiness of each portfolio.

		(a) (b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
		Exposures and pre		Exposures and pos		RWA and RWA density	
		On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	RWA
	At 31 December 2023	sneet amount	sheet amount	sneet amount	sheet amount	RWA	density
		HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	%
	Exposure classes						
1	Sovereign exposures	123	77	122	3	_	0%
2	PSE exposures	110	_	890	21	182	20%
2a	Of which: domestic PSEs	_	_	634	21	131	20%
2b	Of which: foreign PSEs	110	_	256	_	51	20%
3	Multilateral development bank						
	exposures	33,827	_	33,827	_	_	0%
4	Bank exposures	1,881	_	1,881	_	376	20%
5	Securities firm exposures	4	_	4	_	2	50%
6	Corporate exposures	26,151	4,129	17,775	566	15,835	86%
10	Regulatory retail exposures	14,786	47,498	13,291	1	9,969	75%
11	Residential mortgage loans	14,478	190	14,478	38	5,561	38%
12	Other exposures which are not past						
	due exposures	18,672	33,132	8,064	203	8,267	100%
13	Past due exposures	657	68	657	_	824	125%
15	Total	110,689	85,094	90,989	832	41,016	45%
	:						

Decrease in total exposures pre-CCF and pre-CRM was mainly driven by decrease in multilateral development bank exposures, corporate exposures, regulatory retail exposures and other exposures which are not past due exposures.

Decrease in total exposures post-CCF and post-CRM was mainly driven by decrease in multilateral development bank exposures and other exposures which are not past due exposures.

## i. Credit risk exposures by asset classes and by risk weights – for STC approach (CR5)

The following table sets out a breakdown of credit risk exposures by asset classes and by risk weights (corresponding to the classification of exposures according to the approaches used).

	31 December 2023	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(ha)	(i)	(j) Total credit risk exposures amount (post CCF and post
	Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Others	CRM)
	Exposure class	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M							
1	Sovereign exposures	125	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	125
2	PSE exposures	-	-	911	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	911
2a	Of which: domestic PSEs	-	-	655	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	655
2b	Of which: foreign PSEs	_	_	256	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	256
3	Multilateral development bank exposures	33,827	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	33,827
4	Bank exposures	-	-	1,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,881
5	Securities firm exposures	_	_	_	_	4	_	_	_	_	-	4
6	Corporate exposures	_	_	1,262	-	2,992	-	14,087	_	_	-	18,341
10	Regulatory retail exposures	-	_	_	_	_	13,292	_	_	_	_	13,292
11	Residential mortgage loans	_	_	_	13,427	_	909	180	-	_	_	14,516
12	Other exposures which are not past due exposures	_	-	-	-	-	-	8,267	-	-	-	8,267
13	Past due exposures	-	-	121	-	_	-	9	527	-	_	657
15	Total	33,952		4,175	13,427	2,996	14,201	22,543	527 ====			91,821

Please refer to note 9(h) for the main drivers of the change in total exposures post-CCF and post-CRM.

- 9 Credit risk for non-securitization exposures (continued)
- j. Qualitative disclosures related to internal models for measuring credit risk under IRB approach (CRE)

#### Model Governance

All IRB models are developed by independent model analytics teams aligned to CCIB and CPBB businesses, following internal standards informed by regulatory requirements for model development, validation, and performance monitoring approved by the Group Credit Model Assessment Committee (CMAC). New models, changes to new models, and existing models (periodically) are subject to independent validation by Group Model Validation (GMV), and are approved by the Asia Risk Committee (Asia RC) and the SCBHK Model Assessment Committee (MAC) based on materiality. SCBHK Group Model Risk Management (SCBHK MRM) team was established to provide ongoing assessment and independent oversight of model risk management and adherence to HKMA requirements in aspects related to model development and use.

The performance of regulatory capital credit risk IRB models in use, including comparative metrics on actual-against-predicted estimates, is monitored regularly by model owners based on internal standards and regulatory requirements, and is reported to both SCBHK MAC and to the Asia RC. In addition, existing models in use are subject to annual independent validation by GMV. The Board Risk Committee is updated on the status and performance of IRB models on an annual basis.

The Group has a robust monitoring and governance framework in place to identify and mitigate model performance issues. While most models are conservative and over-predict Probability of Default ("PD"), Loss Given Default ("LGD"), and Exposure At Default ("EAD"), should models under predict, an analysis will be performed to determine the impact and a post model adjustment may be applied to ensure adequate capitalisation, in addition to ensuring an appropriate longer-term remediation plan is put in place.

Group Internal Audit is responsible for carrying out independent audit reviews on the effectiveness of the controls supporting IRB models' development, validation, approval, and monitoring.

#### Probability of Default (PD)

Probability of Default is modelled through one of three industry standard approaches, namely the "good-bad approach" (when sufficient number of internal defaults is available for modelling), the "shadow-bond approach" (used in the case there are no sufficient internal defaults but there are external ratings for a large number of obligors), or the "constrained expert judgement approach" (used when neither internal defaults nor external ratings are available).

In Corporate, Commercial & Institutional Banking (CCIB), the largest portfolios are rated based on the shadow bond approach (Sovereigns and Large Corporates) or the good-bad approach (Banks and Mid Corporates). Central governments and central banks are rated using the Sovereign model. Non-bank financial institutions are rated using one of six constrained expert judgement models according to their respective line of business, with the largest being Funds, Finance & Leasing, and Broker Dealers. Corporate clients are differentiated by their annual sales turnover and rated using one of the corporate models unless they are commodity buyers and traders, for which a separate model has been developed and used, or are classified under specialised lending. Excluding the Sovereign model, CCIB internal rating-based (IRB) PD models are subject to the regulatory floor of 0.03 per cent.

PD models for retail clients under each asset class are developed following the good-bad approach. The same PD modelling approach is adopted across the four key retail client product types: Residential Mortgages, Credit Cards (Qualifying Revolving Retail), Personal Instalment Loans (Other Retail) and Retail SME (Small Business Retail). The approach employs country and product-specific application scorecards for new to bank clients and behaviour scorecards for existing clients. Scorecards are built using demographic information, credit bureau data, observed client performance data (for behaviour scores), and where applicable, financial information. Statistical techniques are used to develop a relationship between this information and the probability of default. Scorecards and PD models are used to support credit decisions. All retail client PD models are subject to the 0.03 per cent regulatory floor.

Estimates of PD are computed as of 31 December 2022 and are compared with default observations through 31 December 2023.

- 9 Credit risk for non-securitization exposures (continued)
- j. Qualitative disclosures related to internal models for measuring credit risk under IRB approach (CRE) (continued)

#### Probability of Default (PD) (continued)

Our historical default experience for sovereigns is minimal, so the predicted PD reflects a particularly low number of defaults. There are no defaults for sovereigns during 2023. The observed default rate for 'Small business retail' is higher than the predicted PD, and the underestimation is related to a specific sub-segment that is not material for SCBHK Group; model redevelopment, nevertheless, is in progress to address the model performance issue as per internal standards. Realised default rates for 'Banks', 'Corporates', 'Residential mortgages', 'Qualifying revolving retail', and 'Other retail' asset classes in 2023 remain within model predictions, based on the arithmetic average PD by obligors.

#### Loss Given Default (LGD)

The CCIB loss given default model is a component-based model reflecting the Group's recovery and workout process, which considers risk drivers such as portfolio segment, jurisdiction, product, and collateral associated to the exposure. Model calibration is based on downturn experience should that be more conservative than the long-run experience.

The comparison of realised versus predicted LGD considers that the workout process may take years to complete. As such, an observed (or "empirical") recovery value cannot be assigned to the majority of the 2023 defaults, making it statistically challenging to compare realised versus predicted outcomes in a manner like that for PD and exposure at default (EAD).

To address this, for 'Sovereign', 'Banks' and 'Corporates' asset classes, we have adopted an approach based on a four-year rolling period of predicted and realised LGD, which for the current reporting year includes 2020 to 2023 defaults that have completed their workout process as at the end of 2023. This approach compares the four-year rolling predicted LGD, providing the predicted outcome of these resolved defaults one year prior to default, against the realised LGD for the same set of defaults. These two figures are thus comparable, thereby providing a meaningful assessment of the LGD model's performance. There were no defaults in the previous four years for 'Sovereign' and 'Banks' while realised LGD values for 'Corporates' are lower than the respective predicted LGD values, demonstrating conservatism of estimates. This conservativeness is driven by the regulatory guidance to calibrate LGD models to economic downturn conditions.

LGDs for retail portfolios are modelled following two approaches:

- LGDs for unsecured products are based on historical loss experience of defaults during a downturn; these are portfolio-specific LGD estimates segmented by default status (including restructuring).
- LGDs for secured products are parameter-based estimates mainly driven by the different ways a default is resolved (cure, sale, restructuring, or charge-off) due to the very low volume of defaults observed historically. Key LGD parameters are differentiated by segments such as loan-to-value, property type and default status. These parameters are calibrated based on the portfolio's downturn experience.

Retail LGD model monitoring considers defaults from a cohort and the actual recoveries up to the end of the workout window which is typically two to three years. For workout window of 2 years, the observed LGD from the December 2020 cohort (existing defaults and those defaulted in the next 12 months) was calculated based on actual recoveries observed from January 2021 until December 2023. This is compared to the predicted outcome of the same set of defaults.

Under this approach, realised LGD values for all retail asset classes are lower than their respective predicted LGD values, primarily due to the regulatory guidance to calibrate LGD models to downturn conditions.

#### Exposure At Default (EAD)

EAD modelling takes into consideration the potential drawdown of a commitment as an obligor moves towards default by estimating the Credit Conversion Factor (CCF) of undrawn commitments, resulting in the amount expected to be outstanding when default takes place.

## j. Qualitative disclosures related to internal models for measuring credit risk under IRB approach (CRE) (continued)

#### Exposure At Default (EAD) (continued)

The CCIB EAD model has adopted the "momentum approach" to estimate the CCF, with the type of facility and the level of utilisation being key drivers of CCF. The model is calibrated based on the Group's internal downturn experience.

EAD for retail portfolios differs between revolving products and term (instalment) products. For revolving products, EAD is computed by estimating the CCF of undrawn commitments. For term products, EAD is set at the outstanding balance plus any undrawn portion. All the retail client EAD models are built and validated using internal default data.

The comparison of realised versus predicted EAD is summarised as ratio of the sum of outstanding amount at time of default to the sum of predicted EAD of assets of each defaulted client in 2023. The ratios for all models are smaller than one, indicating that the predicted EAD amount is higher than the realised outstanding amount at default. This is explained by the regulatory guidance to assign conservatism to the CCF of certain exposure types and to calibrate the models to downturn conditions.

At 31 December 2023, the portion of exposure at default ("EAD") and RWA within the Group covered by IRB approach are summarised in the following table. The remaining portions not covered by IRB approach are under STC approach.

Percentage of total EAD and RWA covered by IRB approach

At 31 December 2023 Portfolio	Percentage of total EAD under IRB approach	Percentage of total RWA under IRB approach
Corporate exposures (includes SME and other corporates and		
specialised lending)	96%	93%
Sovereign exposures	93%	100%
Bank exposures (including securities firms)	99%	99%
Residential mortgage loans	97%	91%
Other retail exposures	90%	84%
Equity exposures	0%	0%
Other exposures	100%	100%

The above table covers credit risk for non-securitization exposures excluding counterparty credit risk.

For counterparty credit risk, the percentage of total RWA covered by models is 98% for corporate exposures and 100% for bank exposures.

## k. Credit risk exposures by portfolio and PD ranges – for IRB approach (CR6)

The following table sets out the main parameters of internal models used for the calculation of credit risk capital requirements under the IRB approach, for the purpose of enhancing the transparency of RWA calculations and the reliability of regulatory measures.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(g)	(h)	(i)	<i>(i)</i>	(k)	(1)
	Original on-balance	Off- balance sheet		EAD post-CRM								
At 31 December 2023	sheet gross exposure	exposures pre-CCF	Average CCF	and post-CCF	Average PD	Number of obligors	Average LGD	Average maturity	RWA	RWA density	EL	Provisions
PD scale	exposure HK\$'M	HKS'M	CCF	HK\$'M	PD	obligors	LGD	παιστική	HK\$'M	derisity	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
												777.7
Portfolio (i) – Sovereign												
0.00 to < 0.15	448,550	10,122	27.1%	463,594	0.03%	52	45.7%	1.25	34,337	7%	53	
0.15 to < 0.25	196	-	0.0%	196	0.22%	1	45.0%	1.84	78	40%	-	
0.25 to < 0.50	-	-	0.0%	-	0.00%	-	0.0%	-	-	0%	-	
0.50 to < 0.75	1,954	-	0.0%	1,954	0.67%	1	58.9%	3.66	2,385	122%	8	
0.75 to < 2.50	5,484	_	0.0%	5,008	1.17%	1	45.0%	3.37	5,442	109%	26	
2.50 to < 10.00	1,468	1,223	29.1%	718	4.52%	2	45.0%	5.00	1,256	175%	15	
10.00 to < 100.00	_	_	0.0%	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	-	_	0%	_	
100.00 (Default)	74	280	36.9%	177	100.00%	1	45.0%	4.96	987	558%	1	
Sub-total	457,726	11,625	27.4%	471,647	0.08%	58	45.7%	1.29	44,485	9%	103	430
Portfolio (ii) – Bank												
0.00 to < 0.15	305,735	92,266	12.1%	325,001	0.05%	166	43.6%	0.81	37,438	12%	64	
0.15 to < 0.25	7,985	25,433	6.8%	8,556	0.22%	43	38.4%	0.67	2,558	30%	7	
0.25 to < 0.50	501	4,607	23.1%	1,470	0.39%	24	43.4%	0.94	835	57%	2	
0.50 to < 0.75	10,204	14,954	24.7%	8,102	0.56%	60	36.5%	0.87	4,605	57%	17	
0.75 to < 2.50	4,428	4,721	32.5%	4,852	1.24%	78	38.1%	0.81	4,004	83%	22	
2.50 to < 10.00	1,173	916	21.9%	1,214	4.27%	33	33.1%	0.85	1,301	107%	15	
10.00 to < 100.00	14	85	16.9%	29	24.28%	8	32.4%	0.96	50	173%	2	
100.00 (Default)	-	-	0.0%	-	0.00%	-	0.0%	-	-	0%	-	
Sub-total	330,040	142,982	13.5%	349,224	0.10%	412	43.2%	0.81	50,791	15%	129	491
Portfolio (iii) -												
Corporate - Other  0.00 to < 0.15	123,780	229,713	22.3%	196.167	0.08%	948	46.5%	1.30	36,994	19%	71	
0.15 to < 0.25	32,509	75,501	21.7%	48.412	0.00%	547	44.8%	1.23	17.290	36%	48	
0.25 to < 0.50	27,551	67,810	22.6%	45,163	0.22%	519	39.8%	1.25	20,191	45%	70	
0.50 to < 0.75	47,504	91,335	25.7%	66,650	0.56%	645	39.3%	1.12	33,913	51%	149	
0.75 to < 2.50	47,080	58,433	24.4%	52,483	1.31%	866	36.7%	1.17	34,730	66%	249	
2.50 to < 10.00	20,767	27,575	27.2%	20,210	4.03%	384	40.9%	0.90	21,628	107%	309	
10.00 to < 100.00	12,314	9,650	10.0%	3.893	16.08%	288	25.5%	1.28	4,362	112%	155	
100.00 (Default)	10,161	495	8.1%	9,745	100.00%	200	77.5%	1.20	3,755	39%	8,943	
Sub-total	321,666	560,512	23.1%	442,723	2.86%	4,308	43.6%	1.07	172,863	39%	9,994	10,857
ood total	521,000	300,312	25.170	772,723	2.0070	7,500	75.070	1,44	., 2,000	3,,0	,,,,	10,007

## k. Credit risk exposures by portfolio and PD ranges – for IRB approach (CR6) (continued)

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(g)	(h)	(i)	<i>(i)</i>	(k)	(1)
	Original on-balance sheet gross	Off- balance sheet exposures	Average	EAD post-CRM and	Average	Number of	Average	Average		RWA		
At 31 December 2023	exposure	pre-CCF	CCF	post-CCF	PD	obligors	LGD	maturity	RWA	density	EL	Provisions
PD scale	HK\$'M	HK\$'M		HK\$'M					HK\$'M		HK\$'M	HK\$'M
Portfolio (iv) – Corporate – Small – and-medium sized corporates												
0.00 to < 0.15	-	-	0.0%	-	0.00%	-	0.0%	-	-	0%	-	
0.15 to < 0.25	714	753	21.5%	840	0.23%	267	32.6%	1.54	206	24%	1	
0.25 to < 0.50	761	559	16.6%	846	0.34%	275	29.1%	1.64	246	29%	1	
0.50 to < 0.75	1,846	1,637	15.4%	2,050	0.59%	330	23.3%	1.39	592	29%	3	
0.75 to < 2.50	6,431	1,874	17.7%	6,698	1.57%	1,601	28.6%	1.69	3,489	52%	28	
2.50 to < 10.00	5,527	1,154	24.0%	5,545	4.28%	844	26.4%	1.49	3,399	61%	63	
10.00 to < 100.00	1,510	227	20.0%	1,262	17.86%	192	25.6%	1.33	1,092	87%	73	
100.00 (Default)	350	134	9.7%	266	100.00%	98	48.7%	1.43	666	251%	98	
Sub-total	17,139	6,338	18.6%	17,507	4.86%	3,607	27.6%	1.55	9,690	55%	267	195
Portfolio (v) – Retail – QRRE												
0.00 to < 0.15	5,358	87,623	48.2%	47,625	0.07%	757,079	89.2%	-	1,947	4%	31	
0.15 to < 0.25	167	1,602	81.4%	1,471	0.18%	56,483	78.9%	-	115	8%	2	
0.25 to < 0.50	1,279	10,993	51.0%	6,884	0.30%	101,180	89.2%	-	906	13%	18	
0.50 to < 0.75	3,263	31,709	49.5%	18,972	0.68%	202,479	89.8%	-	4,837	26%	116	
0.75 to < 2.50	1,923	9,075	51.9%	6,635	1.57%	80,339	89.6%	-	3,174	48%	93	
2.50 to < 10.00	2,169	3,088	60.2%	4,030	4.97%	41,283	89.6%	-	4,181	104%	180	
10.00 to < 100.00	621	207	71.4%	769	26.15%	6,760	89.7%	_	1,667	217%	180	
100.00 (Default)	129	4	0.1%	129	100.00%	2,264	61.8%	-	106	82%	71	
Sub-total	14,909	144,301	49.6%	86,515	0.95%	1,247,867	89.1%	-	16,933	20%	691	164
Portfolio (vi) – Retail – Residential mortgage exposures												
0.00 to < 0.15	251,849	1,142	100.5%	252,996	0.09%	110,917	17.2%	_	30,785	12%	40	
0.15 to < 0.25	106,802	2,325	100.4%	109,136	0.19%	72,922	16.3%	-	9,942	9%	35	
0.25 to < 0.50	38,371	510	100.7%	38,885	0.44%	31,195	15.6%	_	4,597	12%	26	
0.50 to < 0.75	9,510	11	100.8%	9,521	0.57%	3,684	20.5%	_	1,950	20%	11	
0.75 to < 2.50	22,138	326	100.2%	22,465	1.16%	17,754	16.0%	_	5,031	22%	42	
2.50 to < 10.00	5,319	75	100.1%	5,394	3.89%	4,499	14.5%	_	2,209	41%	30	
10.00 to < 100.00	765	9	100.5%	774	33.32%	841	15.4%	-	587	76%	39	
100.00 (Default)	946	1	100.0%	947	100.00%	1,069	15.3%	-	960	101%	68	
Sub-total	435,700	4,399	100.4%	440,118	0.53%	242,881	16.8%	-	56,061	13%	291	556

## k. Credit risk exposures by portfolio and PD ranges – for IRB approach (CR6) (continued)

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(g)	(h)	<i>(i)</i>	<i>(j)</i>	(k)	(1)
At 31 December 2023 PD scale	Original on-balance sheet gross exposure HK\$'M	Off- balance sheet exposures pre-CCF HK\$'M	Average CCF	EAD post-CRM and post-CCF HK\$'M	Average PD	Number of obligors	Average LGD	Average maturity	RWA HK\$'M	RWA density	EL HK\$'M	Provisions HK\$'M
Portfolio (vii) – Retail – Small business retail exposures												
0.00 to < 0.15	75	7	88.4%	64	0.08%	9	50.9%	_	6	10%		
0.15 to < 0.25	91	3	45.1%	59	0.20%	16	29.8%	_	7	12%		
0.25 to < 0.50	479	4	78.5%	340	0.38%	13	21.7%	_	45	13%		
0.50 to < 0.75	558	2	61.5%	382	0.62%	16	24.4%	_	75	20%	1	
0.75 to < 2.50	1.640	8	54.3%	1,119	1.43%	61	52.1%	_	679	61%	9	
2.50 to < 10.00	698	3	66.3%	430	4.34%	30	74.6%	_	465	108%	14	
10.00 to < 100.00	128	1	0.0%	59	31.10%	25	81.5%	_	86	145%	16	
100.00 (Default)	39	_	0.0%	31	100.00%	12	81.9%	_	49	159%	23	
Sub-total	3,708	28	65.4%	2,484	3.53%	182	48.1%	-	1,412	57%	63	28
Portfolio (viii) – Other retail exposures to individuals												
0.00 to < 0.15	1,091	9,339	78.5%	8,418	0.06%	52,802	81.3%	-	1,070	13%	4	
0.15 to < 0.25	1,853	2,404	79.8%	3,770	0.16%	21,884	80.7%	-	1,071	28%	5	
0.25 to < 0.50	8,636	4,572	62.3%	11,486	0.34%	39,992	77.1%	-	5,074	44%	30	
0.50 to < 0.75	6,302	3,839	50.2%	8,228	0.68%	31,658	80.2%	-	5,585	68%	45	
0.75 to < 2.50	17,378	5,442	38.4%	19,469	1.36%	66,400	65.5%	-	14,404	74%	175	
2.50 to < 10.00	27,039	7,550	67.6%	32,140	4.34%	111,501	69.1%	-	31,644	98%	880	
10.00 to < 100.00	4,609	562	55.5%	4,921	23.11%	26,771	73.6%	-	7,194	146%	802	
100.00 (Default)	911	1	0.0%	911	100.00%	13,317	65.1%		969	106%	515	
Sub-total	67,819	33,709	63.9%	89,343	4.27%	364,325	72.2%		67,011	75%	2,456	740
Total (all portfolios subject to the IRB approaches)	1,648,707	903,894	27.8%	1,899,561	1.12%	1,863,640	41.1%	1.14	419,246	22%	13,994	13,461

Provisions in this table represent the eligible provisions as defined under Division 1, Part 6 of the BCR which include the regulatory reserves for general banking risks and the impairment allowances reported under IRB approach, which increases as customer loan increases.

Decrease in exposures was in line with the balance sheet movement during the period.

# I. Effects on RWA of recognized credit derivative contracts used as recognized credit risk mitigation – for IRB approach (CR7)

The following table sets out the effect of recognized credit derivative contracts on the calculation of credit risk capital requirements under the IRB approach. The hypothetical RWA before taking into account the mitigation effect of recognized credit derivative contracts (column (a) below) is disclosed to evaluate the impact of recognized credit derivative contracts on RWA. This is irrespective of the extent that recognized CRM are taken into account in calculating the RWA.

		(a) Pre-credit	(b)
		derivatives RWA	Actual RWA
	At 31 December 2023	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
1	Corporate - Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach (project finance)	-	-
2	Corporate - Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach (object finance)	11,357	11,357
3	Corporate - Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach (commodities finance)	_	_
4	Corporate – Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach (income- producing real estate)	14,158	14,158
5	Corporate – Specialized lending (high-volatility commercial real estate)	_	_
6	Corporate - Small-and-medium sized corporates	9,690	9,690
7	Corporate – Other corporates	172,863	172,863
8	Sovereigns	35,887	35,887
9	Sovereign foreign public sector entities	8,598	8,598
10	Multilateral development banks	_	_
11	Bank exposures – Banks	42,981	42,981
12	Bank exposures – Securities firms	5,410	5,410
13	Bank exposures – Public sector entities (excluding sovereign foreign public sector entities)	2,400	2,400
14	Retail – Small business retail exposures	1,412	1,412
15	Retail – Residential mortgages to individuals	54,557	54,557
16	Retail – Residential mortgages to property-holding shell companies	1,504	1,504
17	Retail – Qualifying revolving retail exposures (QRRE)	16,933	16,933
18	Retail – Other retail exposures to individuals	67,011	67,011
19	Equity – Equity exposures under market-based approach (simple risk-weight method)	_	_
20	Equity – Equity exposures under market-based approach (internal models method)	_	_
21	Equity – Equity exposures under PD/LGD approach (publicly traded equity exposures held for long-term investment)	_	_
22	Equity – Equity exposures under PD/LGD approach (privately owned equity exposures held for long-term investment)	_	_
23	Equity – Equity exposures under PD/LGD approach (other publicly traded equity exposures)	_	_
24	Equity – Equity exposures under PD/LGD approach (other equity exposures)	_	-
24a	Equity – Equity exposures associated with equity investments in funds (CIS exposures)	_	_
25	Other - Cash items	_	_
26	Other - Other items	65,744	65,744
			·
27	Total	510,505	510,505

There is no effect in RWA as the Group does not have credit derivative contracts used as recognised credit risk mitigation.

#### m. RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB approach (CR8)

The following table sets out a flow statement explaining variations in the RWA for credit risk determined under the IRB approach.

		(a)
		Amount HK\$'M
1	RWA as at end of previous reporting period (30 September 2023)	544,717
2	Asset size	(5,911)
3	Asset quality	4,586
4	Model updates	-
5	Methodology and policy	-
6	Acquisitions and disposals	(14,918)
7	Foreign exchange movements	5,990
8	Other	(23,959)
9	RWA as at end of reporting period (31 December 2023)	510,505

The decrease in RWA during the quarter were mainly due to the following items:

- RWA decrease from asset size which is in line with balance sheet movement,
- RWA increase from asset quality mainly due to credit migration during the period,
- RWA decrease from acquisitions and disposals mainly due to exit of aircraft leasing business,
- RWA increase from foreign exchange movements mainly due to the appreciation of KRW, CNY and TWD in relation to HKD during the period,
- RWA decrease from other mainly due to process improvement and better data sourcing of balances reported under other assets.

## n. Back-testing of PD per portfolio – for IRB approach (CR9)

The following table sets out the comparison between observed and predicted PD, LGD and EAD.

#### Observed vs. Predicted PD, LGD and EAD

2023

	PD	(%)	LGD	EAD Ratio (Observed	
Asset Class	Observed	Predicted	Observed	Predicted	/Predicted)
Sovereigns	0.00	0.16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Banks	0.00	0.93	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corporates	1.87	2.94	29.54	45.86	0.90
Qualifying revolving retail exposures (QRRE)	0.24	0.67	69.51	82.89	0.87
Residential mortgages	0.15	0.40	9.25	19.00	0.98
Small business retail exposures	3.42	2.88	79.84	86.28	0.78
Other retail exposures to individuals	2.45	3.48	47.89	59.46	0.97

2022

	PD	(%)	LGD	EAD Ratio (Observed	
Asset Class	Observed	Predicted	Observed	Predicted	/Predicted)
Sovereigns	0.00	0.16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Banks	1.59	1.40	N/A	N/A	0.66
Corporates	1.04	3.22	35.64	49.25	0.68
Qualifying revolving retail exposures (QRRE)	0.21	0.56	67.75	80.29	0.79
Residential mortgages	0.09	0.36	10.84	19.19	0.96
Small business retail exposures	1.79	3.38	83.13	86.22	0.81
Other retail exposures to individuals	1.64	2.97	48.62	59.23	0.997*

<sup>\*</sup> The EAD ratio for "Other retail exposures to individuals" asset class is shown with three decimal places for clarity

## n. Back-testing of PD per portfolio – for IRB approach (CR9) (continued)

The following table sets out back-testing data to validate the reliability of PD calculations, including a comparison of the PD used to calculate capital requirements with the effective default rates of obligors under the IRB approach.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f) Num	) aber of obligors	(g)	(h) Of which:	<i>(i)</i>
	PD Range (as of 31 December 2022)	External rating equivalent	Weighted average PD	Arithmetic average PD by obligors		31 December 2023		new defaulted obligors in the year	Average historical annual default rate
Portfolio (i) –			0.03%	0.16%	116	109	_	0	0.00%
Sovereign	0.00 to < 0.15	AAA to BBB-			110	90			
	0.15 to < 0.25	BBB, BBB-			1	1			
	0.25 to < 0.50	BBB-, BB+, BB			0	0			
	0.50 to < 0.75	BB+, BB			0	0			
	0.75 to < 2.50	BB, BB-, B+, B			2	1			
	2.50 to < 10.00	B, B-, CCC, C			3	2			
	10.00 to < 100.00	CCC, C			0	0			
	New obligors acquired during the year	D				15			
Portfolio (ii) -	3 /		0.09%	0.93%	755	922	_	0	0.34%
Bank	0.00 to < 0.15	AAA to BBB-			336	285			
	0.15 to < 0.25	BBB, BBB-			91	68			
	0.25 to < 0.50	BBB-, BB+, BB			39	31			
	0.50 to < 0.75	BB+, BB			86	69			
	0.75 to < 2.50	BB, BB-, B+, B			112	99			
	2.50 to < 10.00	B, B-, CCC, C			78	45			
	10.00 to < 100.00	CCC, C			13	7			
	New obligors acquired during the year	D				318			
Portfolio (iii) -	<u> </u>		0.66%	0.52%	190	165	7	0	0.98%
Corporate -	0.00 to < 0.15	AAA to BBB-			60	25			
Specialized	0.15 to < 0.25	BBB, BBB-			35	22			
Lending under supervisory	0.25 to < 0.50	BBB-, BB+, BB			30	25			
slotting criteria	0.50 to < 0.75	BB+, BB			24	20			
approach	0.75 to < 2.50	BB, BB-, B+, B			41	39			
(object	2.50 to < 10.00	B, B-, CCC, C			0	0			
finance and income-	10.00 to < 100.00	CCC, C			0	0			
producing real estate)	New obligors acquired during the year	D				34			
Portfolio (iv) -			3.12%	3.52%	7,585	6,959	200	6	2.04%
Corporate -	0.00 to < 0.15	AAA to BBB-			5	5			
Small-and-	0.15 to < 0.25	BBB, BBB-			611	449			
medium sized	0.25 to < 0.50	BBB-, BB+, BB			441	344			
corporates	0.50 to < 0.75	BB+, BB			1,115	833			
'	0.75 to < 2.50	BB, BB-, B+, B			2,666	2,153			
	2.50 to < 10.00	B, B-, CCC, C			2,023	1,581			
	10.00 to < 100.00	CCC, C			724	493			
	New obligors acquired during the year	D				1,101			

## n. Back-testing of PD per portfolio – for IRB approach (CR9) (continued)

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F) Num	) ber of obligors	(g)	(h) Of which:	(i) Average
	PD Range (as of 31 December 2022)	External rating equivalent	Weighted average PD	Arithmetic average PD by obligors	31 December 2022	31 December 2023		new defaulted obligors in the year	historical
Portfolio (v) –			0.94%	2.32%	6,251	6,420	55	0	0.65%
Corporate -	0.00 to < 0.15	AAA to BBB-			1,496	1,233			
Other	0.15 to < 0.25	BBB, BBB-			1,082	886			
corporates	0.25 to < 0.50	BBB-, BB+, BB			713	603			
	0.50 to < 0.75	BB+, BB			731	601			
	0.75 to < 2.50	BB, BB-, B+, B			1,005	806			
	2.50 to < 10.00	B, B-, CCC, C			622	500			
	10.00 to < 100.00	CCC, C			602	386			
	New obligors acquired during the year	D				1,405			
Portfolio (vi) -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		0.84%	0.67%	1,360,420	1,265,237	3,330	86	0.23%
Retail -	0.00 to < 0.15				871,063	715,318			
Qualifying	0.15 to < 0.25				83,095	57,866			
revolving retail	0.25 to < 0.50				102,402	88,574			
exposures	0.50 to < 0.75				171,416	157,641			
- - -	0.75 to < 2.50				76,872	69,114			
	2.50 to < 10.00				47,195	41,660			
	10.00 to < 100.00				8,377	6,357			
	New obligors acquired during the year				·	128,707			
Portfolio (vii) –	<b>3</b> ,		0.34%	0.40%	259,722	256,953	407	19	0.12%
Retail -	0.00 to < 0.15				116,080	98,412			
Residential	0.15 to < 0.25				80,848	63,444			
mortgage exposures	0.25 to < 0.50				31,535	24,327			
exposures	0.50 to < 0.75				7,933	6,948			
	0.75 to < 2.50				18,201	14,604			
	2.50 to < 10.00				4,387	3,628			
	10.00 to < 100.00				738	623			
	New obligors acquired during the year					44,967			
Portfolio (viii) -			3.73%	2.88%	13,904	11,778	486	10	2.44%
Retail - Small	0.00 to < 0.15				508	354			
business retail	0.15 to < 0.25				453	336			
exposures	0.25 to < 0.50				1,717	1,313			
	0.50 to < 0.75				1,731	1,342			
	0.75 to < 2.50				5,778	4,574			
	2.50 to < 10.00				3,044	2,343			
	10.00 to < 100.00				673	423			
	New obligors acquired during the year					1,093			

## n. Back-testing of PD per portfolio – for IRB approach (CR9) (continued)

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)		(g)	(h)	<i>(i)</i>
	PD Range (as of 31 December 2022)	External rating equivalent	Weighted average PD	Arithmetic average PD by obligors	Number of obligors  31 December 31 December 2022 2023			Of which: new defaulted obligors in the year	Average historical annual default rate
Portfolio (ix) -			5.12%	3.48%	405,901	376,620	10,470	507	1.99%
Retail -	0.00 to < 0.15				62,063	54,697			
Other retail	0.15 to < 0.25				23,753	20,670			
exposures to individuals	0.25 to < 0.50				53,240	41,554			
co marridodio	0.50 to < 0.75				35,091	28,239			
	0.75 to < 2.50				80,463	58,207			
	2.50 to < 10.00				123,906	95,263			
	10.00 to < 100.00				27,385	18,640			
	New obligors acquired during the year					59,350			

Please refer to note 9j (CRE) for the explanation on back-testing results.

## o. Specialized lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach and equities under simple risk-weight method – for IRB approach (CR10)

The following table sets out the quantitative information in respect of specialized lending under the supervisory slotting criteria approach.

## Specialized Lending under supervisory slotting criteria approach - Other than HVCRE

At 31 December	2023	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)(i)	(d)(ii)	(d)(iii)	(d)(iv)	(d)(v)	(e)	(F)
Regulatory Categories	Remaining Maturity	On-balance sheet exposure amount HK\$'M	Off-balance sheet exposure amount HK\$'M	SRW	PF HK\$'M	OF HK\$'M	AD amount CF HK\$'M	IPRE HK\$'M	Total HK\$'M	RWA HK\$'M	Expected loss amount HK\$'M
Strong <sup>^</sup>	Less than 2.5 years	14,123	1,964	50%	-	2,203	-	12,621	14,824	7,412	_
Strong	Equal to or more than 2.5 years	8,836	563	70%	_	6,506	_	2,556	9,062	6,343	36
Good^	Less than 2.5 years	7,024	585	70%	-	197	-	7,018	7,215	5,050	29
Good	Equal to or more than 2.5 years	3,354	483	90%	_	3,530	_	14	3,544	3,190	28
Satisfactory		2,917	47	115%	-	2,075	-	845	2,920	3,358	82
Weak		65	1	250%	-	-	-	65	65	162	5
Default		2,441	4	0%	-	_	_	2,441	2,441	-	1,221
Total		38,760	3,647		_	14,511	_	25,560	40,071	25,515	1,401

<sup>^</sup> Use of preferential risk-weights.

Decrease in total exposure was in line with the balance sheet movement during the period.

Decrease in RWA is mainly driven by the decrease from asset size and asset quality due to credit migration.

#### 10 Counterparty Credit risk

## a. Qualitative disclosures related to counterparty credit risk (including those arising from clearing through CCPs) (CCRA)

Counterparty credit risk (CCR) is the risk that a counterparty in foreign exchange, interest rate, commodity, equity or credit derivative or repo contract defaults prior to the maturity date of the contract, and that the Group at the time has a claim on the counterparty. CCR arises predominantly in the trading book, but also arises in the non-trading book when hedging with external counterparties is required.

CCR is managed within the overall credit risk appetite for corporate and financial institutions. CCR limits are set for individual counterparties, including central clearing counterparties, and for specific portfolios. Individual limits are calibrated to the credit grade and business model of the counterparties. Portfolio limits are set to contain concentration risk across multiple dimensions and are set on PFE or other equivalent measures.

The Group reduces its credit exposures to counterparties by entering into contractual netting agreements which results in a single amount owed by or to the counterparty. The amount is calculated by netting the Mark-To-Market (MTM) owed by the counterparty to the Group and the MTM owed by the Group to the counterparty on the transactions covered by the netting agreement. In line with the International Accounting Standard (IAS) 32 principles, the Group's balance sheet will present assets and liabilities on a net basis provided there is a legally enforceable right to set off assets and liabilities, and the Group intends to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and liability simultaneously.

### Wrong-way risk

Wrong-way risk occurs when an exposure increase is coupled with a decrease in the credit quality of the obligor. Specifically, as the MTM on a derivative or repo contract increases in favour of the Group, the driver of this MTM change also reduces the ability of the counterparty to meet its payment, margin call or collateral posting requirements. Wrong-way risk mostly arises from FX transactions and financing transactions. The Group employs various policies and procedures to ensure that wrong-way risk exposures are recognised upfront, monitored, and where required, contained by limits on country, tenor, collateral type, and counterparty.

#### Stress Testing

Stress testing is an integral part of CCR management, complementing potential future exposure (PFE) or other portfolio limits. Single and multi-factor scenarios are regularly applied to the CCR portfolio to identify and quantify exposures that could become a concern for the Group. The stressed exposures are monitored weekly and discussed monthly at regional and global counterparty credit risk exposure forums. The relevance and severity of the stress scenarios are periodically reviewed with cross functional stakeholders.

#### Exposure value calculation

Exposure calculation used for risk management is based on PFE. The PFE is mostly calculated from simulation models, and from PFE add-ons for the non-simulated products.

Derivatives exposures are calculated using SA-CCR. Under this approach, EAD is calculated as the sum of replacement cost and potential future exposure multiplied by Alpha. Exposure for repurchase transactions and securities lending or borrowing transactions is calculated using the Financial Collateral Comprehensive Method. Supervisory volatility adjustments are applied to both collateral and exposure legs.

The Group has credit policies and procedures setting out the criteria for collateral to be recognised as a credit risk mitigant, including requirements concerning legal certainty, priority, concentration, correlation, liquidity and valuation parameters such as frequency of review and independence. The Group seeks to negotiate Credit Support Annexes (CSAs) with counterparties when collateral is deemed a necessary or desirable mitigant to the exposure. The credit terms of a CSA are specific to each legal document and determined by the credit risk approval unit responsible for the counterparty. The nature of the collateral is specified in the legal document and is typically cash or highly liquid securities.

## a. Qualitative disclosures related to counterparty credit risk (including those arising from clearing through CCPs) (CCRA) (continued)

#### Exposure value calculation (continued)

The MTM of all trades captured under CSAs is calculated daily. Additional collateral will be called from the counterparty if total uncollateralised MTM exposure exceeds the threshold and minimum transfer amount specified in the CSA. Additional collateral may be required from the counterparty to provide an extra buffer to the daily variation margin process.

In line with market convention, the Group negotiates CSA terms for certain counterparties where the thresholds related to each party are dependent on their ECAI long-term rating. Such clauses are typically mutual in nature. As a result, a downgrade in the Group's rating would result in some counterparties seeking additional collateral calls to cover negative MTM portfolios where thresholds are lowered. As of 31 Dec 2023, the Group does not require to provide additional collateral in the case of an one-notch credit rating downgrade.

The Group also has policies and procedures in place setting out the criteria for guarantees to be recognised as a credit risk mitigant. Where guarantees meet regulatory criteria, the Group treats the exposure as guarantor risk from counterparty credit risk capital standpoint.

#### Credit valuation adjustments

Credit valuation adjustments (CVA) measures potential MTM loss associated with the deterioration in the creditworthiness of the counterparty. The Group applies standardized approach to calculate CVA capital charge on over-the-counter derivative contracts.

#### b. Analysis of counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by approaches (CCR1)

The following table sets out a comprehensive breakdown of default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs), RWAs, and, where applicable, main parameters under the approaches used to calculate default risk exposures in respect of derivative contracts and SFTs.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) Alpha (a) used	(e)	<i>(f)</i>
	At 31 December 2023	Replacement cost (RC) HK\$'M	PFE	Effective EPE %	for computing	Default risk exposure after CRM HK\$'M	RWA HK\$'M
1	SA-CCR (for derivative contracts) <sup>1</sup>	14,472	53,390		1.4	94,090	36,088
1a	CEM (for derivative contracts)	-	-		1.4	_	-
2	IMM (CCR) approach			-	1.4	_	-
3	Simple Approach (for SFTs)					-	_
4	Comprehensive Approach (for SFTs) <sup>2</sup>					230,102	3,761
5	VaR (for SFTs)					-	_
6	Total						39,849

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Decrease in default risk exposures was due to decrease in replacement cost of derivative exposures.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Increase in default risk exposure was due to increase in volume of SFTs.

## c. CVA capital charge (CCR2)

The following table sets out an information on portfolios subject to the CVA capital charge and the CVA calculations based on standardized CVA method and advanced CVA method.

	At 31 December 2023	(a) EAD post CRM HK\$'M	(b) RWA HK\$'M
	Netting sets for which CVA capital charge is calculated by the advanced CVA method	_	_
1	(i) VaR (after application of multiplication factor if applicable)		_
2	(ii) Stressed VaR (after application of multiplication factor if applicable)		_
3	Netting sets for which CVA capital charge is calculated by the standardized CVA method	93,991	17,995
4	Total	93,991	17,995

Decrease in CVA capital charge was mainly due to decrease in replacement cost of derivative exposures.

## d. Counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by asset classes and by risk weights – for STC approach (CCR3)

The following table sets out a breakdown of default risk exposures, other than those to CCPs, in respect of derivative contracts and SFTs that are subject to the STC approach, by asset classes and risk-weights (the latter representing the riskiness attributed to the exposure according to the respective approaches), irrespective of the approach used to determine the amount of default risk exposures.

	At 31 December 2023	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	<i>(g)</i>	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
												Total default risk exposure
	Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Others	after CRM
	Exposure class	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
3	Multilateral development bank exposures	78	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	78
6	Corporate exposures	-	-	_	-	_	-	333	_	_	-	333
12	Total	78			<u>-</u>			333		<u>-</u>		411

Decrease in total default risk exposure after CRM was mainly due to decrease in corporate exposures partially offset by increase in multilateral development bank exposures.

# e. Counterparty default risk exposures (other than those to CCPs) by portfolio and PD range – for IRB approach (CCR4)

The following table sets out all the relevant parameters used for the calculation of counterparty default risk capital requirements for IRB exposures (other than those to CCPs).

	(a) EAD	(b) Average	(c) Number of	(d) Average	(e) Average	(f)	(g) RWA
At 31 December 2023 PD scale	post-CRM HK\$'M	PD	obligors	LĞD	maturity	RWA HK\$'M	density
Portfolio (i) – Sovereign							
0.00 to < 0.15	15,158	0.04%	20	11.9%	0.44	274	2%
0.15 to < 0.25	-	0.00%	-	0.0%	-	-	0%
0.25 to < 0.50	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	-	0%
0.50 to < 0.75	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	-	0%
0.75 to < 2.50	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	-	0%
2.50 to < 10.00	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	-	0%
10.00 to < 100.00	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	-	0%
100.00 (Default)	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	_	0%
Sub-total	15,158	0.04%	20	11.9%	0.44	274	2%
Portfolio (ii) – Bank							
0.00 to < 0.15	193,371	0.05%	176	13.3%	0.42	8,660	4%
0.15 to < 0.25	39,208	0.22%	38	14.0%	0.79	6,876	18%
0.25 to < 0.50	813	0.39%	19	36.0%	0.57	360	44%
0.50 to < 0.75	5,766	0.60%	24	12.2%	0.39	1,031	18%
0.75 to < 2.50	810	1.89%	15	33.3%	1.00	572	71%
2.50 to < 10.00	29	2.67%	2	5.0%	1.00	4	15%
10.00 to < 100.00	21	13.77%	4	73.4%	1.00	67	325%
100.00 (Default)	_	0.00%	_	0.0%	_	_	0%
Sub-total	240,018	0.10%	278	13.5%	0.48	17,570	7%
Portfolio (iii) – Corporate							
0.00 to < 0.15	36,387	0.11%	347	27.0%	1.03	4,572	13%
0.15 to < 0.25	6,969	0.22%	434	47.7%	1.30	3,178	46%
0.25 to < 0.50	4,049	0.39%	145	43.5%	0.81	1,885	47%
0.50 to < 0.75	12,930	0.53%	150	21.6%	0.49	3,725	29%
0.75 to < 2.50	5,914	1.21%	118	45.6%	1.00	5,175	88%
2.50 to < 10.00	2,260	3.11%	29	53.8%	1.05	3,070	136%
10.00 to < 100.00	20	14.78%	25	71.9%	1.56	67	334%
100.00 (Default)	76	100.00%	3	47.7%	2.63	_	0%
Sub-total	68,605	0.52%	1,251	31.6%	0.94	21,672	32%
Total (all portfolios subject to the IRB approaches)	323,781	0.19%	1,549	17.3%	0.58	39,516	12%

Increase in EAD post-CRM was mainly due to the increase in bank exposures partially offset by decrease in corporates and sovereign exposures.

# f. Composition of collateral for counterparty default risk exposures (including those for contracts or transactions cleared through CCPs) (CCR5)

The following table sets out a breakdown of all types of collateral posted or recognized collateral received to support or reduce the exposures to counterparty default risk exposures in respect of derivative contracts or SFTs entered into, including contracts or transactions cleared through a CCP.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
		Derivative o	SFT	SFTs			
At 31 December 2023	Fair value ol collaterai		Fair value colla		Fair value of recognized collateral	Fair value of posted	
Exposure classes	Segregated	Unsegregated	Segregated	Unsegregated	received	collateral	
	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	
Cash – domestic currency	_	200	-	13	1,260	59,418	
Cash – other currencies	_	5,508	-	14,734	17,197	134,085	
Domestic sovereign debt	_	_	-	_	6,617	1,958	
Other sovereign debt	_	5,474	_	8,877	94,740	23,715	
Government agency debt	-	_		_	9,315	865	
Corporate bonds	-	8,791	-	3,968	32,990	9,654	
Equity securities	-	_	-	_	58,275	407	
Other collateral	-	281	_	_	_	_	
Total	<u>-</u>	20,254	_	27,592	220,394	230,102	

Movement in collateral received and posted for SFTs was in line with the increased volume of SFTs.

#### g. Credit-related derivatives contracts (CCR6)

The following table sets out the amount of credit-related derivative contracts, broken down into credit protection bought and credit protection sold.

	(a) Protection	(b) Protection sold
At 31 December 2023	bought HK\$'M	HK\$'M
Notional amounts		
Single-name credit default swaps	_	_
Index credit default swaps	_	_
Total return swaps	105,085	10,707
Credit-related options	_	_
Other credit-related derivative contracts	22,652	3,555
Total notional amounts	127,737	14,262
Fair values		
Positive fair value (asset)	342	230
Negative fair value (liability)	(1,605)	_

Increase in total notional amount were mainly driven by the increase in transaction volume.

#### h. Exposures to CCPs (CCR8)

The following table sets out a comprehensive breakdown of exposures to both qualifying and non-qualifying CCPs and the respective RWAs, covering all types of credit risk exposures (including default risk exposures to the CCPs, credit risk exposures arising from initial margins posted, and default fund contributions made, to the CCPs).

		(a)	(b)
	At 31 December 2023	Exposure after CRM HK\$'M	RWA HK\$'M
1	Exposures of the AI as clearing member or client to qualifying CCPs (total)		351
2	Default risk exposures to qualifying CCPs (excluding items disclosed in rows 7 to 10), of which:	14,427	289
3	(i) OTC derivative transactions	_	_
4	(ii) Exchange-traded derivative contracts	14,427	289
5	(iii) Securities financing transactions	_	
6	(iv) Netting sets subject to valid cross-product netting agreements	_	
7	Segregated initial margin	-	
8	Unsegregated initial margin	515	10
9	Funded default fund contributions	957	52
10	Unfunded default fund contributions		
11	Exposures of the AI as clearing member or client to non-qualifying CCPs (total)		
12	Default risk exposures to non-qualifying CCPs (excluding items disclosed in rows 17 to 20), of which:	_	_
13	(i) OTC derivative transactions	_	_
14	(ii) Exchange-traded derivative contracts	_	_
15	(iii) Securities financing transactions	_	_
16	(iv) Netting sets subject to valid cross-product netting agreements	_	_
17	Segregated initial margin	_	_
18	Unsegregated initial margin	_	_
19	Funded default fund contributions	_	_
20	Unfunded default fund contributions	_	

Decrease in total exposures and RWA were mainly due to the decrease in volume of exchange-traded derivative contracts.

## 11 Securitization exposures

## a. Qualitative disclosures related to securitization exposure (SECA)

Securitization activities are undertaken by the Group for risk-taking purpose by various businesses acting as investors. The Group adopts the SEC-ERBA and SEC-SA to calculate the credit risk for asset securitizations in which it is an investing institution. For the Group's originated positions, these are all reported under the SEC-IRBA.

The Group uses the following external credit assessment institutions to calculate the capital adequacy requirements: S&P, Moody's and Fitch Ratings.

The Group's securitization exposures are measured in accordance with the accounting policy described in note 2(i) of the 2023 consolidated financial statements.

#### 11 Securitization exposures (continued)

#### a. Qualitative disclosures related to securitization exposure (SECA) (continued)

The securitised assets have appropriate credit and market risk limits in place with exposures being monitored against these limits. There is also a periodic performance analysis of the underlying collateral pools through review of trustee reports, market research and monitoring the changes of their external ratings. In addition, for Corporate & Institutional Banking and Commercial Banking clients, there is an internal credit model in place to measure any change in the performance of the underlying collateral pools.

#### b. Securitization exposures in banking book (SEC1)

The following table sets out a breakdown of securitization exposures in the banking book.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	<i>(g)</i>	(h)	(i)	
			ting as origina ccluding spon		A	cting as spons	sor	Acting as investor			
		Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	
1	Retail (total) - of which:	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,213	-	27,213	
2	residential mortgage	-	_	_	-	_	-	19,498	_	19,498	
3	credit card	-	_	_	-	_	-	2,864	_	2,864	
4	other retail exposures	-	_	_	-	_	-	4,851	_	4,851	
5	re-securitization exposures	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
6	Wholesale (total) – of which:	-	5,582	5,582	-	-	-	2,113	-	2,113	
7	loans to corporates	-	5,582	5,582	-	_	-	2,113	_	2,113	
8	commercial mortgage	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
9	lease and receivables	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
10	other wholesale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
11	re-securitization exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

The decrease in exposures during the period was mainly driven by the decrease in investor exposures under retail and wholesale.

#### c. Securitization exposures in trading book (SEC2)

The following table sets out a breakdown of securitization exposures in the trading book.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	
			ting as origin ccluding spon		A	cting as spons	sor	Acting as investor			
		Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	Traditional	Synthetic	Sub-total	
1	Retail (total) – of which:	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,210	-	2,210	
2	residential mortgage	-	_	-	-	_	-	1,440	_	1,440	
3	credit card	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
4	other retail exposures	-	_	-	-	_	-	770	_	770	
5	re-securitization exposures	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
6	Wholesale (total) – of which:	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	-	933	
7	loans to corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	594	-	594	
8	commercial mortgage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	lease and receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	
10	other wholesale	_	-	-	-	-	-	229	-	229	
11	re-securitization exposures	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	

The increase in exposures during the period was mainly driven by the increase in exposures under loans to corporates and other wholesale partially offset by decrease in other retail exposures.

#### 11 Securitization exposures (continued)

## d. Securitization exposures in banking book and associated capital requirements – where the Group acts as originator (SEC3)

The following table sets out the securitization exposures in the banking book where the Group acts as originator of securitization transactions and the associated capital requirements.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(g)	(h)	(i)		(j)	(k)	(1)	(m)	(n)	(0)	(p)	(9)
				osure va			//		re values			DIA/A (	, ,	,	()	_	2 1 1	0	
			. ,	RW ban	as) >100% to		(D)	regulata SEC-	ry approi	acn)		RWAs (I	by reguio SEC-	itory app	roacn)	Ca	pital char SEC-	ges artei	·cap
		€20%	>20% to	100%	<1250%	1250%		ERBA					ERBA				ERBA		
		RW	50% RW	RW	RW	RW	SEC-IRBA	(incl IAA,	) SEC-SA	SEC-F	BA SE	-C-IRBA (i	incl IAA)	SEC-SA	SEC-FBA	4 SEC-IRBA	A (incl IAA)	) SEC-SA	SEC-FBA
1	Total exposures	5,547	-	-	35	-	- 5,582	-	-	-	-	1,043	-	-		- 83	-		
2	Traditional securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
3	Of which securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
4	Of which retail underlying	-	_	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-			-		
5	Of which wholesale	-	_	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
6	Of which re-securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
7	Of which senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
- 8	Of which non-senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
9	Synthetic securitization	5,547	_	-	35		- 5,582	-	-	-	-	1,043	-	-		- 83	-		
10	Of which securitization	5,547	_	-	35		- 5,582	-	-	-	-	1,043	-	-		- 83	-		
11	Of which retail underlying	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
12	Of which wholesale	5,547	_	-	35		- 5,582	-	-	-	-	1,043	-	-		- 83	-		
13	Of which re-securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		
14	Of which senior	-	_	_	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
15	Of which non-senior		_	-				-		-	-	-	-			-	_		

## e. Securitization exposures in banking book and associated capital requirements – where the Group acts as investor (SEC4)

The following table sets out the securitization exposures in the banking book where the Group acts as an investing institution of securitization transactions and the associated capital requirements.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(F)	(9)	(h)	(1)	(j)	(k)	(1)	(m)	(n)	(0)	(p)	(9)
						//			-41	DIA/A -	(11-			C	'h al al ann		
		. ,				(Dy	-	ry approa	cn)	KVVAS (	, ,	tory appr	roacn)	Cap		es arter c	ар
	€20%	>20% to	100%	<1250%	1250%		SEC- ERBA				ERBA				SEC- ERBA		
	RW	50% RW	RW	RW	RW	SEC-IRBA	(incl IAA)	SEC-SA	SEC-FBA .	SEC-IRBA (	(incl IAA)	SEC-SA .	SEC-FBA S	SEC-IRBA(	(incl IAA)	SEC-SA .	SEC-FBA
Total exposures	28,856	277	193	-			27,237	2,089	-	-	4,600	325	-	-	368	26	-
Traditional securitization	28,856	277	193	-			27,237	2,089	-	-	4,600	325	-	-	368	26	-
Of which securitization	28,856	277	193	-			27,237	2,089	-	-	4,600	325	-	-	368	26	-
Of which retail underlying	27,007	206	-	-			26,973	240	-	-	4,466	47	-	-	357	4	-
Of which wholesale	1,849	71	193	-			264	1,849	-	-	134	278	-	-	11	22	-
Of which re-securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which non-senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Synthetic securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Of which retail underlying	-	_	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Of which wholesale	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which re-securitization	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which non-senior	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Traditional securitization  Of which securitization  Of which retail underlying  Of which wholesale  Of which re-securitization  Of which senior  Of which non-senior  Synthetic securitization  Of which securitization  Of which retail underlying  Of which wholesale  Of which re-securitization  Of which senior	RW   RW   RW   RW   RW   RW   RW   RW	(by           \$20% >20% to RW           \$50% RW           Total exposures         28,856         277           Traditional securitization         28,856         277           Of which securitization         28,856         277           Of which retail underlying         27,007         206           Of which wholesale         1,849         71           Of which re-securitization         -         -           Of which senior         -         -           Of which securitization         -         -           Of which retail underlying         -         -           Of which wholesale         -         -           Of which re-securitization         -         -           Of which senior         -         -           Of which senior         -         -           Of which senior         -         -	Symbol   S	RW         50% RW         RW         RW           Total exposures         28,856         277         193         -           Traditional securitization         28,856         277         193         -           Of which securitization         28,856         277         193         -           Of which retail underlying         27,007         206         -         -           Of which wholesale         1,849         71         193         -           Of which re-securitization         -         -         -         -           Of which senior         -         -         -         -           Of which securitization         -         -         -         -           Of which retail underlying         -         -         -         -           Of which wholesale         -         -         -         -           Of which re-securitization         -         -         -         -           Of which rescuritization         -         -         -         -           Of which senior         -         -         -         -	Solution   Solution	Clay No bonds   Clay No bonds   Clay No bonds   Clay No bonds   No bonds	Secondary   Seco	Clear   Securitization   Clear   Cle	Substitution	Clear   Substitute   Clear   Clear	Clay RW bands   SEC - SEC - SEC - SEC - ERBA   SEC - SEC - SEC - ERBA   SEC - SEC	Clay RW bands   SEC -	Second Control of Part   Second Control of P	Clay Regulatory approach   RWAs (by regulatory approach   ROP   RWAs (by regulatory approach   RWAs (by regulatory approach   RPBA   SEC-   SEC-   SEC-   SERBA   SEC-RBA   SE	Copital charge	Capital charges after continue   Capital charges   Capital ch

#### 12 Market risk

#### a. Qualitative disclosures related to market risk (MRA, MRB)

Our approach to Market risk can be found in the Risk Management approach section of the 2023 consolidated financial statements.

The primary categories of market risk for the Group are:

- · Interest Rate Risk: arising from changes in yield curves, and implied volatilities on interest rate options.
- Foreign Exchange Rate Risk: arising from changes in currency exchange rates and implied volatilities on foreign exchange options.
- Commodity Risk: arising from changes in commodity prices and implied volatilities on commodity options; covering energy, precious metals, base metals and agriculture.
- Credit Spread Risk: arising from changes in the price of debt instruments and credit-linked derivatives, driven
  by factors other than the level of risk-free interest rates.
- Equity Risk: arising from changes in the prices of equities, equity indices, equity baskets and implied volatilities on related options.

## Trading book

The Trading book contains positions held with trading intent or hedges for such positions. The Traded Risk Framework sets out the Group's standard systematic approach to risk managing market risk. The Market Risk Standard identifies the policies and procedures determining the positions included in the Trading book and their risk management and valuation. All trading book desks are subject to market risk limits. Traded Risk Management, an independent risk control function, monitors the limits and reports daily to senior management.

### Valuation frameworks

Valuation of financial assets and liabilities held at fair value is subject to an independent review by Valuation Control within the Finance function. For those financial assets and liabilities whose fair value is determined by reference to externally quoted prices or market observable pricing inputs or to a valuation model, an assessment is made by Valuation Control against external market data and consensus services. Valuation Control also ensures adherence to the valuation adjustment frameworks to incorporate bid/ask spreads, model risk and other reserves, and, where appropriate, to mark all positions in accordance with prevailing accounting and regulatory guidelines.

The HK Valuation Committee (VC) provides oversight and governance of valuation adjustments, price testing and valuation policies, and reviews the results of the valuation control process on a quarterly basis. In addition, the Hong Kong Benchmark Rates Review Committee governs the benchmark rates setting, submission, monitoring and review policies and provides the platform to which issues are escalated.

### Management VaR

Management VaR is one of the tools used by management to monitor the total market risk within the trading and non-trading books.

#### Regulatory VaR

Regulatory VaR is used to estimate the potential loss, from market movements, across trading book positions for which the Bank has received permission to apply the internal model approach (IMM). Regulatory VaR, including Stressed VaR and Risk-Not-in-VaR (RNIV) measures, is used to calculate market risk RWAs for positions falling under the IMM permission.

#### a. Qualitative disclosures related to market risk (MRA, MRB) (continued)

### Regulatory VaR vs Management VaR

Variable	Regulatory VaR	Management VaR
Confidence level	99%	97.5%
Historical Observation	Max (260 business days unweighted, 130 business days unweighted)	260 business days unweighted
Liquidity Horizon	1 day scaled to 10-day VaR by multiplying by the square root of 10. A more conservativ multiplier is applied if statistical hypothes testing shows that the square root of 10 multiplier is not sufficiently appropriate.	
Updating Frequency	1 day	1 day
Scope	As approved by HKMA, under Internal Model Approval (IMM)	All non-structural market risk exposures across the trading and non-trading books

Hong Kong Monetary Authority ("HKMA") has granted SCBHK permission to use the Internal Models Approach (IMM) to calculate its general market risk capital charge from December 2021 onwards in selected asset classes. In addition, SCBHK has agreed with HKMA and started providing a VaR number with a shorter 6-month window to increase its responsiveness to market volatility. The 6-month VaR has been implemented since November 2022.

For December 2023, VaR contributed 16% and stressed VaR contributed 48% for SCBHK general market risk capital charge.

#### Backtesting

Backtesting is performed to ensure that the VaR model is fit for purpose. It measures the ability of the model to correctly reflect the potential level of losses under normal trading conditions, for a certain confidence level.

A backtesting breach is recorded when the net trading P&L loss in one day is greater than the estimated VaR for the same day.

HKMA regulation specifies that a model with fewer than five backtesting exceptions in the last 250 trading days is deemed to be in the 'green zone'.

#### Stressed VaR

Stressed VaR applies the same model as for regulatory VaR but using a one-year historical observation period from a stressed period relevant to the trading book portfolio.

For SCBHK the stressed period applied was the 260 business days ending 30 June 2009 reflecting the Global Financial Crisis. This is the same period used for the Group stressed VaR calculation.

#### Risks-not-in-VaR framework

The Risks-not-in-VaR (RniV) framework is used to supplement the main VaR model in the context of estimating risks that are not captured in the model. An example of this is the use of proxies where market data is not available during the stressed period. In such instances, the RniV approach is used to quantify the capital requirement.

#### a. Qualitative disclosures related to market risk (MRA, MRB) (continued)

#### Stress testing

Group-wide stress testing is performed to measure the potential loss on a portfolio of financial positions due to low probability market events or risk to the Group posed by a breakdown of risk model assumptions.

So stress testing supplements the use of VaR as the primary measure of risk. The roles and responsibilities of the various functions are set out in the Traded Risk Stress Testing standard.

#### Market risk changes

The global rate hiking cycle from the major central banks was coming to an end as inflation is slowing down. However, the global growth projections are revised down for 2024 as geopolitical tension and higher borrowing costs continue to weigh on the broader economy.

Management VaR allows SCB to manage the market risk across the trading book and most of the fair valued non-trading books. There was a spike in market volatility in March 2023 due to the collapse of some large financial institutions which has sent shockwaves through the financial market. The extreme movements contributed to a larger VaR as the tail risk scenarios became the major driver in the VaR window in 2023. In addition, there were fewer diversification benefits in VaR as similar risk exposures were being warehoused for the clients across the major currencies.

## Trading and Non-trading (VaR at 97.5%, 1 day)

Value at risk:		202	Low** Actual* HK\$'M HK\$'M		2022 Average High** Low** Actual* HK\$'M HK\$'M HK\$'M HK\$'M			
	Average HK\$'M	High** HK\$'M			<u> </u>	<i>J</i>		
Total	177.7	242.4	105.2	192.9	120.8	150.5	95.9	128.0

#### Trading (VaR at 97.5%, 1 day)

Value at risk:		202	3			K\$M         HK\$M         HK\$M         HK\$M           39.1         57.9         23.2         36.4		
	Average HK\$'M	High** HK\$'M	Low** HK\$'M	Actual* HK\$'M	Average HK\$'M	9		
Interest rate risk	62.4	106.4	34.1	59.0	39.1	57.9	23.2	36.4
Foreign exchange risk	18.6	37.8	7.3	21.4	15.7	29.5	8.3	18.6
Credit spread risk	35.4	46.9	26.0	33.2	27.8	45.7	16.0	36.6
Total^	<i>75.7</i>	134.6	40.4	82.0	45.7	75.4	30.7	45.8

#### Non-trading (VaR at 97.5%, 1 day)

Value at risk:		2023				3		
	Average HK\$'M	High** HK\$'M	Low** HK\$'M	Actual* HK\$'M		<i>J</i>		
Interest rate risk^^	136.8	167.7	88.7	138.6	94.0	134.0	69.5	107.3

<sup>\*</sup> Actual one day VaR at period end date.

Total trading VaR includes Commodity risks which are immaterial in exposure

 $<sup>^{**} \ \ \</sup>text{Highest and lowest VaR for each risk factor are independent and usually occur on different days}.$ 

 $<sup>^{\</sup>wedge}\ \, \text{Total Trading VaR shown in the tables above is not a sum of the component risks due to offsets between them.}$ 

<sup>^^</sup> Includes credit spread risk arising from fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") and fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI") securities.

## b. Market risk under STM approach (MR1)

The following table sets out the components of the market risk capital requirements calculated using the standardized (market risk) approach (STM approach).

		(a)
		RWA
	At 31 December 2023	HK\$'M
	Outright product exposures	
1	Interest rate exposures (general and specific risk)	9,642
2	Equity exposures (general and specific risk)	_
3	Foreign exchange (including gold) exposures	4,989
4	Commodity exposures	2,649
	Option exposures	
5	Simplified approach	_
6	Delta-plus approach	_
7	Other approach	_
8	Securitization exposures	13,669
9	Total	30,949

Decrease in market risk RWA under STM approach was mainly due to decrease in securitization exposures and foreign exchange (including gold ) exposures.

## c. RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under IMM approach (MR2)

The table below shows the RWA under IMM model as of December 2023.

		(a) VaR HK\$'M	(b) Stressed VaR HK\$'M	(c) IRC HK\$'M	(d) CRC HK\$'M	(e) Other HK\$'M	(f) Total RWA HK\$'M
1	RWA as at end of previous reporting period	11,898	26,059	N/A	N/A	N/A	37,957
2	Movement in risk levels	2,454	15,915	N/A	N/A	N/A	18,369
3	Model updates/changes	(8)	(70)	N/A	N/A	N/A	(78)
4	Methodology and policy	_	_	N/A	N/A	N/A	_
5	Acquisitions and disposals	_	_	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
6	Foreign exchange movements	(12)	(33)	N/A	N/A	N/A	(45)
7	Other	_	_	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
8	RWA as at end of reporting period	14,332	41,871	N/A	N/A	N/A	56,203

## d. IMM approach values for market risk exposures (MR3)

## Internal Models Approach

The results reflect only the portfolio covered by the internal model approach and are calculated at a 99 per cent confidence level, excluding RNIV and Capital add-on that also contributes to the capital charge.

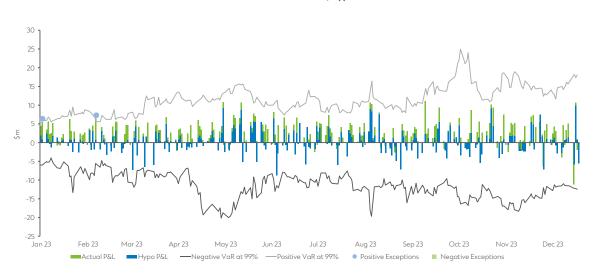
(a) HK\$'M

Va	aR (10 days – one-tailed 99% confidence interval)	
1	Maximum Value	496
2	Average Value	286
3	Minimum Value	103
4	Period End	269
Str	ressed VaR (10 days – one-tailed 99% confidence interval)	
5	Maximum Value	761
6	Average Value	377
7	Minimum Value	207
8	Period End	424
Inc	cremental risk charge (IRC) (99.9% confidence interval)	
9	Maximum Value	N/A
10	Average Value	N/A
11	Minimum Value	N/A
12	Period End	N/A
Со	omprehensive risk charge (CRC) (99.9% confidence interval)	
13	Maximum Value	N/A
14	Average Value	N/A
15	Minimum Value	N/A
16	Period End	N/A
17	Floor	N/A

#### e. Comparison of VaR estimates with gains or losses (MR4)

The graphs below illustrate the performance of the VaR model used in the SCBHK Group capital calculations. They compare the 99 percentile loss confidence level given by the VaR model with the Hypothetical and Actual P&L of each day given the real market movements. Actual backtesting P&L excludes the following from trading P&L: brokerage expense, fees & commissions, non-market-related accounting valuation adjustments and accounting debit valuation adjustments. Hypothetical backtesting P&L further excludes P&L from new deals and market operations.

Backtesting chart for Internal Model Approach regulatory trading book at SCBHK Consolidated level with profit and loss (P&L) versus VaR (99 per cent, one day)



SCBHK Consolidated - Actual/Hypo Year 2023

In total, there have been zero SCBHK regulatory backtesting negative exceptions in the previous 250 business days which is within the 'Green zone' applied according to HKMA's regulation. The positive exceptions in Actual P&L occurred on 13th January and 17th February 2023: Client Income, Intraday trades, and reserve adjustments.

#### f. Market risk exposures on guaranteed retirement funds

The capital requirement for the Group's guaranteed retirement funds is calculated based on the potential shortfall between the estimated returns from the funds and the guaranteed returns after considering accounting provisions. The projected returns are estimated using a simulation approach with a 99% confidence level. The model is backtested against actual results. As of 31 December 2023, the accounting provisions exceed the potential shortfalls, hence there are no additional capital requirements.

#### 13 Interest rate risk

#### Interest rate risk in banking book – risk management objectives and policies (IRRBBA)

#### Overview

The Group defines Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Book ("IRRBB") as the potential for a reduction in future earnings or economic value due to changes in interest rates. This risk arises from differences in the repricing profile, interest rate basis, and optionality of banking book assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet items. IRRBB represents an economic and commercial risk to the Group and its capital adequacy. The Group monitors IRRBB against Boardapproved Risk Appetite.

IRRBB is managed at country level by the ALCO and at regional level by the RALCO, is monitored by Regional Treasury, subject to independent oversight and challenge from Treasury Risk and Group Internal Audit. IRRBB models are independently validated and approved by a designated model approval body.

#### Measurement of IRRBB

The Group uses two key metric types for measuring IRRBB: Net Interest Income ("NII") Sensitivity, an income measure which quantifies the potential change in projected net interest income over a one-year horizon from defined movements in interest rates; and Economic Value of Equity ("EVE"), a value measure which estimates the potential change in the present value of the Group's Banking Book assets and liabilities from defined movements in interest rates. Both NII and EVE are monitored monthly against defined Risk Appetite limits.

### Methodology

NII and EVE are calculated under various interest rate scenarios, including parallel and non-parallel shifts and a range of internally designed scenarios that assess vulnerabilities in the Group's business model and key behavioural assumptions under interest rate shocks and stresses. Risk Appetite limits are monitored with respect to six interest rate scenarios prescribed by the HKMA.

The model assumptions used internally do not differ from the ones set by the HKMA.

The EVE is calculated based on the assumption that expired interest rate sensitive positions are not replaced. The cash flows include commercial spread components and financial investments consider credit dependent spread components. Cash flows including commercial margins and other spread components are discounted with a risk-free rate curve per currency, such as Interbank Offered Rates ("IBORs")/Alternative Reference Rates ("ARRs") and Swap market rates. The NII is computed based on the assumption of a constant balance sheet excluding non-rate-sensitive items.

The average repricing maturity of non-maturing deposits ("NMD") has been determined based on the stability of deposits, relationship between market interest rate and interest rate offered to the customer with consideration of the historical run off behavior. As of 31 December 2023, the Group's average and longest repricing maturity assigned to non-maturing deposits are 0.64 year and 4.5 years respectively.

Prepayment model has been used to forecast prepayment rates on retail fixed rate loans and floating rate mortgage portfolios without prime rate cap. The redemption rates of the term deposits have been determined via the parametric time series model.

The Group has identified certain automatic options positions in the banking book. Quantitative interest rate model has been used for computing the values of the automatic options for EVE calculation. The optionality is split out and priced in isolation using applicable method.

Adverse currency impacts on EVE are aggregated for significant currencies following HKMA's standardized framework.

Stress tests are performed regularly to identify structural risks to NII or EVE under adverse but plausible interest rate scenarios.

#### 13 Interest rate risk (continued)

#### a. Interest rate risk in banking book - risk management objectives and policies (IRRBBA) (continued)

#### Management of IRRBB

The Group uses Funds Transfer Pricing ("FTP") to transfer repricing risk from the business to Treasury Markets, including that arising from structural positions such as the investment of equity and non-maturity deposit balances. For non-maturity deposits, the assumed duration is dependent on the portion that can be considered stable and the degree to which these balances are considered price sensitive.

Certain structural balances have been approved by RALCO and ALCOs to be risk managed directly under the SC PLC's structural hedging programme, with impact on local risk metrics being closely monitored. Other repricing risks transferred to Treasury Markets are managed on an integrated basis with a securities portfolio maintained for liquidity and investment management purposes. Any basis risk that is not transferred and cannot be hedged by Treasury Markets is reported and overseen at RALCO and ALCO.

Repricing risk arising within Treasury Markets is managed using a combination of on-balance sheet and derivative hedges; derivative hedges are subject to Fair Value and Cash Flow Hedge accounting treatment where available under Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards. Banking books' fair valued interest rate risk positions and limits are independently monitored by the Traded Risk Management ("TRM") function.

#### b. Quantitative information on interest rate risk in banking book (IRRBB1)

The interest rate risk sensitivity figures presented in the IRRBB1 table represent the effect of six interest rate scenarios defined by HKMA on the expected present value of the banking book as well as the impact of the two parallel shock scenarios on the net interest income of the banking book.

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)		
		<del></del>	ΔEVE				
			Change in economic				
HK\$'I	M	value o	f equity <sup>1</sup>	Change in net i	nterest income <sup>1</sup>		
	Period	31 December 2023	31 December 2022 <sup>2</sup>	31 December 2023	31 December 2022		
1	Parallel up	7,229	3,291	(3,143)	(3,619)		
2	Parallel down	4,290	5,201	3,324	3,875		
3	Steepener	1,421	1,684				
4	Flattener	1,106	2,269				
5	Short rate up	2,171	1,034				
6	Short rate down	2,939	4,288				
7	Maximum	7,229	5,201	3,324	3,875		
	Period	31 Decem	31 December 2023		ber 2022		
8	Tier 1 capital	164,	164,968		161,939		

 $<sup>^{1}\ \</sup> Positive\ values\ of\ \Delta EVE\ and\ \Delta NII\ indicate\ losses\ under\ the\ respective\ scenarios,\ in\ accordance\ with\ HKMA's\ disclosure\ requirement$ 

As of 31 December 2023, the most adverse of the six HKMA interest rate scenarios with regard to EVE was changed from "Parallel down" to "Parallel up" scenario (a constant parallel shock up across all time buckets), resulting in an adverse change of economic value of equity of HK\$7,229 million (2022: HK\$5,201 million), representing an effect equal to 4.4% (2022: 3.2%) of Tier 1 capital.

The more adverse of the two parallel interest rate scenarios with regard to NII over the next 12 months was the "Parallel down" scenario, resulting in a potential loss of HK\$3,324 million (2022: HK\$3,875 million).

The increase in EVE loss under parallel up worst case scenario and decrease in NII loss under parallel down worst case scenario was mainly due to lengthening of net asset duration.

 $<sup>^2 \</sup>quad \text{Comparative data have been re-presented to align with the submission to the HKMA for the revision of non-binding scenarios.} \\$ 

#### 14 Remuneration (REMA/REM1/REM2/REM3)

Pursuant to Section 3 of CG-5 on Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System of the Supervisory Policy manual issued by the HKMA and to comply with the Banking (Disclosure) Rules Section 16ZS-16ZV, the following disclosures are required:

- a) Information relating to the governance structure of the remuneration system
- b) Information relating to the design and structure of the remuneration processes
- c) Description of the ways in which current and future risks are taken into account in the remuneration processes
- d) Description of the ways in which the Group seeks to link performance during a performance measurement period with levels of remuneration
- e) Description of the ways in which the Group seeks to adjust remuneration to take account of longer-term performance
- f) Description of the different forms of variable remuneration that the Group utilises and the rationale for using these different forms
- g) Number of meetings held by the PLC Remuneration Committee during the financial year and remuneration paid to the staff

The Group adopts the remuneration policy and systems of SC PLC. Please refer to the Directors' Remuneration Report, which starts from Page 182 of the 2023 Annual Report of SC PLC for details of the PLC Remuneration Committee, the major characteristics of the remuneration system, and how risks are taken into account in the remuneration processes.

h) Aggregate quantitative information on remuneration for Senior Management and Key Personnel (Note 1) for the years ended 31 December 2023 and 31 December 2022 are as follows:

REM1: Analysis of remuneration split between fixed and variable remuneration

			20	)23	20	22
	Remuneration amount and quantitative information		Senior management <sup>1</sup> HK\$'M	Key personnel <sup>1</sup> HK\$'M	Senior management <sup>1</sup> HK\$'M	Key personnel <sup>1</sup> HK\$'M
1		Number of employees	21	24	20	30
2		Total fixed remuneration	136	97	130	88
3		Of which: cash-based	136	97	130	88
4		Of which: deferred	-	-	-	-
5	Fixed remuneration	Of which: shares or other share-linked instruments	_	_	_	_
6		Of which: deferred	-	-	-	-
7		Of which: other forms	-	-	-	-
8		Of which: deferred	-	-	-	-
9		Number of employees	21	24	20	30
10		Total variable remuneration	176	103	180	101
11		Of which: cash-based	83	55	83	56
12		Of which: deferred	43	27	46	25
13	Variable remuneration <sup>2</sup>	Of which: shares or other share-linked instruments	93	48	97	45
14		Of which: deferred	57	27	60	25
15		Of which: other forms	-	-	-	_
16		Of which: deferred		-		
17	Total remunera	tion	312	200	310	189

## Remuneration (REMA/REM1/REM2/REM3) (continued)

## REM2: Analysis of guaranteed bonuses, sign-on awards and severance payments

2023

		Guarante	ed bonuses	Sign-on	awards	Severance payments		
	Special payments	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	
1	Senior management	_	_	_	_	1	2	
2	Key personnel	_	_	-	_	1	5	

2022

		Guarante	ed bonuses	Sign-on	awards	Severance payments		
	Special payments	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	Number of employees	Total amount HK\$'M	
1	Senior management	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2	Key personnel	_	_	_	_	2	10	

## REM3: Analysis of deferred remuneration

2023

		Total amount	Of which: Total amount of outstanding deferred and retained remuneration	Total amount	Total amount	Total amount
		deferred	exposed to ex	during the	during the	of deferred
		remuneration	post explicit	year due to ex	year due to ex	remuneration
		as of	and/or implicit		post implicit	paid out in the
		31 Dec 2023	adjustment	adjustments	adjustments	financial year
	Deferred and retained remuneration	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
1	Senior management	300	300	(5)	14	67
2	Cash	107	107	_	_	29
3	Shares	193	193	(5)	14	38
4	Cash-linked instruments	_	_	_	_	_
5	Other	_	_	_	_	_
6	Key personnel	116	116	_	5	23
7	Cash	43	43	_	_	11
8	Shares	73	73	_	5	12
9	Cash-linked instruments	_	_	_	_	_
10	Other	_	_	_	_	_
11	Total	416	416	(5)	19	90

#### 14 Remuneration (REMA/REM1/REM2/REM3) (continued)

#### REM3: Analysis of deferred remuneration (continued)

2022

		Total amount of outstanding deferred remuneration as of 31 Dec 2022	Of which: Total amount of outstanding deferred and retained remuneration exposed to expost explicit and/or implicit adjustment	Total amount of amendment during the year due to ex	Total amount of amendment during the year due to ex post implicit adjustments	Total amount of deferred remuneration paid out in the financial year
	Deferred and retained remuneration <sup>2</sup>	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
1	Senior management	256	256	(11)	54	60
2	Cash	95	95	-	_	27
3	Shares	161	161	(11)	54	33
4	Cash-linked instruments	-	-	-	-	-
5	Other	-	_	-	_	-
6	Key personnel	84	84	-	17	29
7	Cash	34	34	-	_	14
8	Shares	50	50	-	17	15
9	Cash-linked instruments	-	_	-	_	_
10	Other	_	_	_	_	_
11	Total	340	340	(11)	71	89

- 1 In the HKMA CG-5 module Guideline on a Sound Remuneration System published in July 2021, Senior Management is defined as individuals who are responsible for oversight of the Group's firm-wide strategy or activities or those of the Group's material business lines (including, but not limited to, the chief executive and alternate chief executive(s), executive directors, and other senior executives with a role in the Group's business who report directly to the chief executive). Key Personnel is defined as individuals whose duties or activities in the course of their employment involve the assumption of material risk or the taking on 6 material exposures on behalf of the Group. The lists of Senior Management and Key Personnel are reviewed annually as per HKMA CG-5 requirement to reflect the prevailing organization structure.
- 2 From the 2023 year-end disclosure onwards, the Group aligns with the remuneration disclosure guidance of SC PLC. Amounts shown in REM1 would include the variable remuneration *awarded for the performance year in question*, rather than the variable remuneration actually paid or vested during the financial year.

In order to demonstrate a meaningful year-on-year comparison, the amounts for both financial years 2022 and 2023 in REM1 and REM3 adopted the revised disclosure approach. Therefore, the amounts for financial year 2022 displayed this year would be different from the ones shown in REM1 and REM3 of the 2022 year-end disclosure.

### 15 Operational Risk

The Group adopts the standardized (operational risk) approach for assessing capital requirements for operational risk.

Further information regarding operational risk governance and management is set out in note 33(f) on pages 116 to 117 of the 2023 consolidated financial statements.

#### 16 International claims

International claims are on-balance sheet exposures of counterparties based on the location of those counterparties after taking into account the transfer of risk. Recognized risk transfer refers to the reduction of exposure to a particular country by an effective transfer of credit risk to a different country. For a claim on the branch of a bank or other financial institution, the risk will be transferred to the country where its head office is situated.

International claims on individual countries or segments, after risk transfer, amounting to 10% or more of the aggregated international claims are shown as below:

			Non-bank		
At 31 December 2023	Banks HK\$'M	Official sector HK\$'M	financial institution HK\$'M	Non-financial private sector HK\$'M	Total HK\$'M
Developed countries  – of which United Kingdom (excluding	229,258	107,521	83,023	42,220	462,022
Guernsey, Isle of Man and Jersey)	174,048	382	44,125	6,330	224,885
Offshore centres	27,076	17,268	24,066	83,767	152,177
– of which Hong Kong SAR	10,237	2,563	18,493	71,074	102,367
Developing Asia and Pacific	245,638	39,019	31,239	78,557	394,453
- of which China	182,267	24,205	21,570	55,602	283,644

## 17 Advances to customers analysed by industry sector

The analysis of gross loans and advances to customers by industry sector is based on the categories used by the HKMA.

		% of
		loans and
		advances
		covered by
	At	collateral
	31 December	or other
	2023	securities
	HK\$'M	
Gross loans and advances for use in Hong Kong		
Industrial, commercial and financial		
- Property development	14,802	56%
- Property investment	20,978	79%
- Financial concerns	49,925	17%
- Stockbrokers	3,008	48%
- Wholesale and retail trade	15,231	14%
- Manufacturing	13,978	7%
- Transport and transport equipment	8,936	33%
- Recreational activities	34	_
- Information technology	7,905	_
- Others	21,578	10%
<u>Individuals</u>		
- Advances for the purchase of flats in the Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector		
Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme	986	100%
- Advances for the purchase of other residential properties	244,167	100%
- Credit card advances	32,997	_
- Others	29,319	33%
Total gross loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	463,844	64%
Trade finance	64,181	9%
Trade bills	3,594	1%
Gross loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong	503,561	51%
<u> </u>		
Gross loans and advances to customers	1,035,180	54%

The above balances do not include inter-company loans and advances.

#### 17 Advances to customers analysed by industry sector (continued)

The amount of impaired and overdue loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss provision for industry sectors which constitute not less than 10% of the Bank and its subsidiaries' total advances to customers are as follows:

	Impaired loans and advances to customers HK\$'M	Overdue loans and advances to customers HK\$'M	Stage 3 expected credit loss provision HK\$'M	Stage 1 & 2 expected credit loss provision HK\$'M	Provision charge/ (release) HK\$'M
At 31 December 2023					
Advances for the purchase of other residential properties	388	191	9	8	9
Gross loans and advances for use outside Hong Kong	12,428	5,375	7,523	1,700	3,505

## 18 Loans and advances to customers by geographical location

The analysis of gross loans and advances to customers by geographical location is in accordance with the location of counterparties, after taking into account of any recognised risk transfer.

	Gross loans and advances to customers	Impaired Ioans and advances to customers	Overdue loans and advances to customers	Specific provisions	General provisions
As at 31 December 2023	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M	, HK\$'M	, HK\$'M
Hong Kong	466,263	3,338	1,759	1,417	1,551
Mainland China	152,825	10,488	5,886	7,925	1,177
Taiwan	79,950	714	100	169	290
South Korea	265,305	1,128	360	463	483
Others	70,837	348		191	91
Total	1,035,180	16,016	8,296	10,165	3,592

## 19 Overdue assets

## (i) Overdue loans and advances to customers

	At 31 December 2023	
	9	% of loans and
		advances to
	HK\$'M	customers
Gross loans and advances to customers which have been overdue with respect to either principal or interest for periods of:		
6 months or less but over 3 months	925	0.09%
1 year or less but over 6 months	983	0.09%
Over1year	6,388	0.62%
	8,296	0.80%

#### 19 Overdue assets (continued)

#### Overdue loans and advances to customers (continued) (i)

	At 31 December 2023 HK\$'M
Fair value of collateral held against the covered portion of overdue loans and advances to customers	2,487
Covered portion of overdue loans and advances to customers Uncovered portion of overdue loans and advances to customers	1,114 7,182

The covered portion of overdue loans and advances to customers represents the amount of collateral held against outstanding balances. It does not include any collateral held over and above outstanding exposures.

The collateral held in respect of overdue loans and advances to customers consists of cash, properties, securities and government guarantee.

	At
	31 December
	2023
	HK\$'M
Stage 3 expected credit loss provision against loans and advances to customers	/ /02
overdue more than 3 months	6,692

## (ii) Overdue loans and advances to banks

overdue more than 3 months

	At 31 December 2023 % of loans	
		advances to
	HK\$'M	banks
Gross loans and advances to customers which have been overdue with		
respect to either principal or interest for periods of:		
6 months or less but over 3 months	_	_
1 year or less but over 6 months	1	_
Over1year	23	0.01%
Total	24	0.01%

There is no collateral held against overdue loans and advances to banks.

Αt 31 December 2023 HK\$'M Stage 3 expected credit loss provision against loans and advances to banks

As at 31 December 2023, there were no debt securities and other assets overdue more than 3 months.

#### 20 Rescheduled assets

	At 31 December 2023	
	% of loans and	
		advances to
	HK\$'M	customers
Rescheduled loans and advances to customers	4,560	0.44%

Rescheduled loans and advances are those loans and advances, which have been restructured or renegotiated because of a deterioration in the financial position of the borrowers, or the inability of the borrowers to meet the original repayment schedule and for which the revised repayment terms are non-commercial to the Group. Rescheduled loans and advances to customers are stated net of any loans and advances that have subsequently become overdue for over 3 months and reported as overdue loans and advances in note 19.

As at 31 December 2023, there were no rescheduled loans and advances to banks, debt securities and other assets.

#### 21 Mainland Activities

		On-balance	Off-balance	
		sheet	sheet	
		exposure	exposure	Total
		HK\$'M	HK\$'M	HK\$'M
At 3	December 2023			
(i)	Central government, central government-owned entities and their subsidiaries and joint ventures ("JVs")	137,972	20,160	158,132
(ii)	Local governments, local government-owned entities and their subsidiaries and JVs	8,917	2,085	11,002
(iii)	PRC nationals residing in Mainland China or other entities incorporated in Mainland China and their subsidiaries and JVs	161,488	40,340	201,828
(iv)	Other entities of central government not reported in item (i) above	7,698	1,666	9,364
(v)	Other entities of local governments not reported in item (ii) above	106	63	169
(vi)	PRC nationals residing outside Mainland China or entities incorporated outside Mainland China where the credit is granted for use in Mainland China	16,541	1,822	18,363
(vii)	Other counterparties where the exposures are considered by the reporting institution to be non-bank Mainland China exposures	16,118	3,637	19,755
Toto	I	348,840	69,773	418,613
Toto	l assets after provision	2,049,362		
On-l	palance sheet exposures as percentage of total assets =	17.02%		

The off-balance sheet exposure represents the amount at risk should the contract be fully drawn upon and the client default. As the facilities may expire without being drawn upon, the contractual amounts do not represent future cash flows.

The note is compiled in accordance with the completion instructions of the return of Mainland activities ("MA(BS)20"), and hence only relates to the Bank and SCB China.

## 22 Off-balance sheet exposures

## Contingent liabilities and commitments

	At
	31 December
	2023
	HK\$'M
Contractual or notional amounts	
Direct credit substitutes	12,947
Transaction-related contingencies	51,507
Trade-related contingencies	13,520
Forward asset purchases	197
Forward forward deposits placed	1,875
Other commitments:	
which are not unconditionally cancellable:	
with original maturity of not more than one year	8,945
with original maturity of more than one year	141,392
which are unconditionally cancellable	762,449
	992,832
Credit risk weighted amount (before 1.06 scaling factor)	73,392

Contingent liabilities and commitments are credit-related instruments, which include letters of credit, guarantees and commitments to extend credit. The risk involved is similar to the credit risk involved in extending loan facilities to customers. These transactions are, therefore, subject to the same credit application, portfolio maintenance and collateral requirements as for customers applying for loans. The contractual amounts represent the amounts at risk should the contract be fully drawn upon and the client defaults. As the facilities may expire without being drawn upon, the contractual amounts do not represent expected future cash flows.

Acronyms Acronyms Al Authorized institution Al Authorized institution Al Authorized institution Al Authorized institution ALCO Asset and Liability Committee ASA Authorized institution ALCO Asset and Liability Committee ASA Authorized institution ASE Available stable funding ASF Available stable funding ATI Additional tier 1 Additional tier 1 Additional tier 1 Boxel Committee on Banking Limited Limited Boxel Committee on Banking Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision BOR BOR Bonking (Clapital) Rules Boxel Committee on Banking Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision SEC-EBA Boxel Committee on Banking SEC-EBA Boxel Committee on Banking Supervision SEC-EBA Boxel Committee on Banking SEC-EBA Boxel Committee on Banking SEC-EBA Supervision SEC-EBA Supervision SEC-EBA Supervision SEC-EBA Supervision SEC-EBA SEC-EBA Securitization instrance CCF Coredit conversion factor CCF Coredit conversion factor CCF CCF Coredit conversion factor CCF CCF Coredit conversion factor CCP CCP Courtercyclical captical buffer SEC-SA Scoredization instrand ratings-based opproach SEC-EBA Securitization instrand ratings-based opproach SEC-SA Scoredization instrancing transaction SEC-SA Scoredization instruction SEC-S				
All Authorized institution AIRB Advanced intendinatings-based opproach approach ACO Asset and Liability Committee ASA Alternative standardized approach ASF Available standardized approach ASF Alternative standardized approach ASF Available standardized approach ASF Required stable funding Bank Standard Chariered Bank (Hong Kong) Bank Standard Chariered Bank (Hong Kong) BCR Basel Committee on Banking Supervision BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Basel Conversion factor CCP Carelit conversion factor CCP Carelit conversion factor CCP Carelit conversion factor CCP Carelit conversion factor CCP Countercyclical capital buffer CCP Countercyclical capital buffer CCP Countercyclical capital buffer CCP Common equity tier 1 CCP Comm	Acronyms		PD	Probability of default
AIRB Advanced internal rotings-based approach proposed approach proposed approach proposed approach proposed pr			PF	Project finance
ACCO Asset and Liability Committee PE Public sector antity Asset and Liability Committee PE Public sector antity Asset and Liability Committee PE Public sector antity Available stable funding RE Replacement cost Replacement cost ASF Available stable funding RE REPlacement cost Replacement cost ASF Required stable funding RW Risk-weight Limited Bank (Hong Kong) RW Risk-weight discounter public amount Supervision Sector antity Supervision Sector antity Supervision Sector antity Supervision Sector and Sector Asset Security Sector Asset Sector Asset Security Sector Asset Sector Asset Security Sector Sector Asset Security Sector Sector Asset Security Sector Sector Asset Sector	Al	Authorized institution	PFE	Potential future exposure
approach ASCO Asset and Liability Committee ASE ASE A Alternative standardized approach ASF ASF Available stable funding ATI Additional tier1 Bank Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited BCBS Basel Committee on Banking Supervision BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCB BCB Banking (Capital) Rules BCB BCC BCC BCC BCC CCP Credit conversion factor CCP Central conversion factor CCP CCP Central conversion factor CCP CCP Central conversion factor CCP CCP CCP Contral conversion factor CCP CCP Control counterporty CCP CCP Control counterporty CCP CCP Commodities finance CCP CCP Commodities finance CCR CCM Commodities finance CCR CCM Comprehensive risk change CCR CCM Credit risk mitigation CCP CCR CCR Comprehensive risk change CCP CCP Credit conversion factor CCR CCM Comprehensive risk change CCR CCM Comprehensive risk change CCR CCM Comprehensive risk change CCR CCM Credit risk mitigation CCP CCR Comprehensive risk change CCP CCP Credit valuation adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DTAx Deferred tox assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure ERA Fall-back approach Internal models approach Internal models counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty cred	AIRB	Advanced internal ratings-based	PRC	People's Republic of China
ASCA Alsenative storandradred opproach ASFA Alternative storandradred opproach ASF Available stable funding RC RC Replacement cost Ratinative Additional tier 1 Additional tier 1 RSF Required stable funding RW Risk-weight and Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited Scandard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited RWA Risk-weighted osset/risk-weighted Space Committee on Banking Supervision Supervision Supervision SSP Standard & Poor's Standard		approach	PVA	Prudential Valuation Adjustments
ASF Available stoble funding RC Replacement cost Available stoble funding RC Replacement cost Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) RW Risk-weight Supervision (Limited Bank (Hong Kong) RWA Risk-weight Gaset/risk-weighted asset/risk-weighted asset/risk-decorated risk asset approach BCR Banking (Disclosure) Rules BIA Basis indicator approach SEC-EBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach BCCP Central counterparty SEC-BA Securitization full back approach securitization for securitization for securitization approach SEC-BA Securitization standardized approach SEC-BA Securitization standardized approach SEC-BA Securitization standardized approach SEC-BA Securitization asset sec	ALCO	Asset and Liability Committee	PSE	
ASF Available stable funding RC Replacement cost ATT Additional tota 1 RSF Required stable funding RW Risk-weight asset/risk-weighted approach asset	ASA			,
And the standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) BORN Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) BORN BORN BORN BORN BORN BORN BORN BORN	ASF			
Bank         Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong)         RW         Risk-weight           BCBS         Basel Committee on Banking         S&P         Standard & Poor's           BCR         Banking (Capital) Rules         SA-CCR         Standard & Poor's           BDR         Banking (Capital) Rules         SA-CCR         Standard & Poor's           BBA         Bosic indicator approach         SEC-ERBA         Securitization external ratings-based approach           BCF         Cerd Common equity credit risk         SEC-FBA         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CCP         Counterporty credit risk         SEC-SA         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CCP         Counternet exposure method         SFT         SEC-SA         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CEM         Current exposure method         SFT         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CET         Common equity ter1         SME         Small and Medium Enterprises           CF         Common equity ter1         SME         Small and Medium Enterprises           CF         Common equity ter1         SME         Small and Medium Enterprises           CF         Common equity tert         SME         Small and Medium Enterprises           CR				
Limited BCBS Bosel Committee on Banking Supervision SUPERVISION Supervision BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Basic approach BCR Capital Counterporty BCR Capital Counterporty BCR-FRA Securitization external ratings-based approach CCP Central counterporty BCR-FRA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCP Counterporty credit risk CCyB Counterporty Capital Buffer BCR Commodities finance BCR Comprehensive risk charge BCR Capital Buffer BCR Counterports or BCR-FRA BCR Standardized (credit risk) approach BCR Credit risk mitigation BCR Credit risk may be approach BCR Credit risk mitigation BC	Bank			
BCBS Supervision Soft Standard & Poor's Standard & Poor's BCR Banking (Capital) Rules SA-CCR Standard & Poor's Standard & Poor's BCR Banking (Disclosure) Rules SA-CCR Standard & Poor's Standard & Poor's BCR BCR Banking (Disclosure) Rules SC-ERBA Saciunitization external ratings-based approach SCCF Credit conversion factor SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCF Credit conversion factor SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCR Counterparty SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SCCR Counterparty SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCP Common equity ther 1 SEC-SA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based proach Internal models approach SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach SEC-FBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal ratings-based approach Internal r				
BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Banking (Capital) Rules BCR Banking (Disclosure) Rules BCR Basic indicator approach BCCF BCCF BCR BCCCF Credit conversion factor CCF Credit conversion factor SEC-FBA Securitization foll back approach CCF Credit conversion factor SEC-FBA Securitization foll back approach CCF Counterparty credit risk SEC-SCA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCR Counterporty credit risk SEC-SCA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCR Counterporty credit risk SEC-SCA Securitization internal ratings-based approach CCP Commodities finance SRW Supervisory risk-weights SEC-SCA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization standardized approach SFT Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFT Standardized (credit risk) approach STD Standardized (credit risk) approach STD Standardized (perational risk) special risk) special risk STD	BCBS			
BCR         Banking (Capital) Rules         SA-CCR         Standardized approach for counterparty credit risk           BIA         Basic indicator approach         SEC-ERBA         Securitization external ratings-based approach           BSC         Basic approach         SEC-IRBA         Securitization fall back approach           CCP         Credit conversion factor         SEC-IRBA         Securitization fall back approach           CCP         Central counterporty credit risk         SEC-IRBA         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CCP         Counterporty credit risk         SEC-IRBA         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CEM         Current exposure method         SFT         Securitization internal ratings-based approach           CEM         Current exposure method         SFT         Securitization standardized approach           CET         Common equity ter 1         SME         SmB         Small and Medium Enterprises           CIS         Collective investment scheme         STC         Standardized (credit risk) approach           CRC         Comprehensive risk charge         STM         Standardized (market risk) approach           CRM         Credit valuation adjustment         Value at risk           D-Fill         Dack approach         Value at risk	5656	_	S&P	
BDR Banking (Disclosure) Rules BIA Basic indicator approach BSC Basic approach CCF Credit conversion factor CCP Central counterparty CCR Counterparty credit risk CCyB Counterparty credit risk CCyB Counterparty credit risk CCGR Counterparty credit risk CCTGE Counterparty credit risk CCYB Commodities finance CF Commodities finance CF Commodities finance CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRM Credit risk mitigation CYA Credit valuation adjustment Domestic systematically important authorized institution Deferred tox assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach HIMM (CR) INM (CR)	BCR	·		
BIA Basic indicator approach BSC Basic approach BSC Basic approach CCF Credit conversion factor CCP Central counterparty CCR Counterparty readt irisk CCyB Countercyclical capital buffer CEM Current exposure method CETI Common equity tier 1 COMMON tier tier tier tier tier tier tier tier			o, r cert	
BSC Basic approach CCF Credit conversion factor CCP Central counterparty CCP Central counterparty CCR Counterporty credit risk CCYB Counterporty credit risk CET Common equity tier 1 SME Small and Medium Enterprises CF Common equity tier 1 SME Small and Medium Enterprises CRC Collective investment scheme STC Standardized (credit risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRA Credit risk mitigation CYA Credit valuation adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DFAS Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach Hord Righ quality liquid assets Internal models approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVS Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity Adeintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LR Leverage Ratio Not applicable NSR SEC-IRBA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFC SC-SE-SE-Securitization internal ratings-based approach Not applicable NSR Not applicable		•	SEC-ERRA	
CCF Credit conversion factor CCP Central counterparty CCR Counterparty credit risk CCyB Countercyclical capital buffer CEM Current exposure method CEM Current exposure method CET1 Common equity tier 1 CF Commodities finance CS SRW Supervisory risk-weights CCIS Collective investment scheme CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRC Comprehensive risk charge CCPA CCPA Credit rollution adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DTAS Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected positive exposure FBA G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets Internal models counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models approach Internal models counterparty credit risk) approach Internal rotings-based approach IRC Loss-chosorbing capacity LCR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LR La Leverage Ratio NSRs Not applicable NSRs SEC-SA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SEC-SA Securitization internal ratings-based approach SFT Securitization internal ratings-based approach IMSRs Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance			SEC LINDA	
CCP Central counterparty CCR Counterparty credit risk CCyB Counterparty credit risk CCyB Counterparty credit risk CCyB Counterparty credit risk CEM Current exposure method CETI Common equity tier 1 SME Small and Medium Enterprises CF Commodities finance CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRA Credit risk mitigation CVA Credit risk mitigation CVA Credit valuation adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution D-SIB Expected loss EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss CPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach HIMM CCRR High-volatility commercial real estate HIMM Internal models approach Internal models approach Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach INC Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MSA Mandate-based approach MSA Montages ervicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OC Dispect finance  SEC-SA Securitization securitization securitized approach SEC SEC-SA Securitization standardized approach SEC SEC-SA Securitizes financing transaction SEC SEC-SA Securitizes financing transaction SET Securitizes financing transaction SET Securitizes financing transaction SET Securitizes financing transaction SET Securitizes financing transaction SEC-SA Securitizes financing transaction SET Securities financing transaction SET Sundardized (operational risk) approach SET Standardized (operational risk) approach SET Standardized (operational risk) Sundardized (operational risk) Sundardize		· ·	SEC_ERA	
CCR Counterparty credit risk CCyB Countercyclical capital buffer CEM Current exposure method CETI Common equity tier 1 CF Common equity tier 1 CSR SME Small and Medium Enterprises CIS Collective investment scheme CIS Collective investment scheme CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRC Comprehensive risk charge CRM Credit risk mitigation CVA Credit risk mitigation CVA Credit valuation adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) IIMM				
CCyB Countercyclical capital buffer SEC-SA Securitization standardized approach CEM Current exposure method SFT Securities financing transaction CETI Common equity tier 1 SME Small and Medium Enterprises CF Commodities finance SRW Supervisory risk-weights CIS Collective investment scheme STC Standardized (credit risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (credit risk) approach CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) approach CPM Credit valuation adjustment approach Oracli trail valuation adjustment Operational risk outhorized institution OPAS Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal models proach Internal models opproach Internal rotings-based approach Internal Rotings approach Internal Rotings approach Internal Rotings are rotings and rotings are rotings and rotings are rotings and rotings ar			SEC INDA	•
CETI Common equity tier 1 CF Common equity tier 1 CF Common depuity tier 1 CF Common depuity tier 1 CF Common depuity tier 3 CF Common depuity tier 3 CF Commondities finance CF Comprehensive risk charge CF C			SEC-SV	
CETI Common equity tier 1 SME Small and Medium Enterprises CF Commodities finance SRW Supervisory risk-weights CIS Collective investment scheme STC Standardized (credit risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) CVA Credit valuation adjustment approach D-SIB Domestic systematically important van unthorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCSP Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVS Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity Auditenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBA Mondate-based approach MBRS Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance	,			• •
CIS Collective investment scheme SRW Supervisory risk-weights CIS Collective investment scheme STC Standardized (credit risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) approach CVA Credit risk mitigation VaR Oreal risk mitigation outperform authorized institution D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution D-SIB Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected loss Golden Systematically important bank Hamber Fig. Standardized (proposed Fig. Standardized Fig. Standardized (proposed Fig. Standardized Fig. Standardized Fig. Standardized (proposed Fig. Standardized Fi				
CIS Collective investment scheme STC Standardized (credit risk) approach CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) approach CVA Credit valuation adjustment authorized institution adjustment D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution authorized institution authorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IICAAP Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVS Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity Coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Mointenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LR Leverage Ratio MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				·
CRC Comprehensive risk charge STM Standardized (market risk) approach CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) CYA Credit valuation adjustment authorized institution D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution D-SIB Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets Internal madels (counterparty credit risk) approach Internal madels (counterparty credit risk) approach Incamp Income producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity doverage ratio LGD Loss given default Lavid Mandate-based approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBRS Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
CRM Credit risk mitigation STO Standardized (operational risk) CVA Credit valuation adjustment approach D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IIMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LIMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBRS Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
CVA Credit valuation adjustment				
D-SIB Domestic systematically important authorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MBRS Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance			510	
authorized institution DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance			\	
DTAs Deferred tax assets EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance	D-2IR		vak	Value at risk
EAD Exposure at default EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance	DTA -			
EL Expected loss EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio				
EPE Expected positive exposure FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
FBA Fall-back approach G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
G-SIB Global systematically important bank HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
HKMA Hong Kong Monetary Authority HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
HVCRE High-volatility commercial real estate HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
HQLA High quality liquid assets IMM Internal models approach IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
IMM       Internal models approach         IMM (CCR)       Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach         ICAAP       Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process         IPRE       Income-producing real estate         IRB       Internal ratings-based approach         IRC       Incremental risk charge         JCCyB       Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer         JVs       Joint ventures         LAC       Loss-absorbing capacity         LCR       Liquidity coverage ratio         LGD       Loss given default         LMR       Liquidity Maintenance Ratio         LR       Leverage Ratio         LTA       Look through approach         MBA       Mandate-based approach         MSRs       Mortgage servicing rights         N/A       Not applicable         NSFR       Net stable funding ratio         OF       Object finance				
IMM (CCR) Internal models (counterparty credit risk) approach  ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process  IPRE Income-producing real estate  IRB Internal ratings-based approach  IRC Incremental risk charge  JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance				
risk) approach  ICAAP Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process  IPRE Income-producing real estate  IRB Internal ratings-based approach  IRC Incremental risk charge  JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance				
Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process  IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance	IMM (CCR)			
Process  IPRE Income-producing real estate  IRB Internal ratings-based approach  IRC Incremental risk charge  JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital    buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance	10445			
IPRE Income-producing real estate IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures LAC Loss-absorbing capacity LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance	ICAAP			
IRB Internal ratings-based approach IRC Incremental risk charge  JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance	IDDE			
IRC Incremental risk charge  JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance		·		
JCCyB Jurisdictional countercyclical capital buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance				
buffer  JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance		=		
JVs Joint ventures  LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance	JCCyB			
LAC Loss-absorbing capacity  LCR Liquidity coverage ratio  LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance	1) /			
LCR Liquidity coverage ratio LGD Loss given default LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
LGD Loss given default  LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio  LR Leverage Ratio  LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance		· , ,		
LMR Liquidity Maintenance Ratio LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance		. ,		
LR Leverage Ratio LTA Look through approach MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
LTA Look through approach  MBA Mandate-based approach  MSRs Mortgage servicing rights  N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance				
MBA Mandate-based approach MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
MSRs Mortgage servicing rights N/A Not applicable NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
N/A Not applicable  NSFR Net stable funding ratio  OF Object finance				
NSFR Net stable funding ratio OF Object finance				
OF Object finance				
OIC Over-the-counter		•		
	OIC	Over-the-counter		